

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File No. 001-34045

COLFAX CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

DELAWARE

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

54-1887631

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

**8170 MAPLE LAWN BOULEVARD, SUITE 180
FULTON, MARYLAND**

(Address of principal executive offices)

20759

(Zip Code)

301-323-9000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT:

TITLE OF EACH CLASS

Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share

**NAME OF EACH EXCHANGE
ON WHICH REGISTERED**

The New York Stock Exchange

SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(g) OF THE ACT:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes R No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes No R

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes R No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes R No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. R

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer R Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No R

The aggregate market value of common shares held by non-affiliates of the Registrant on June 29, 2012 was \$1.550 billion based upon the aggregate price of the registrant's common shares as quoted on the New York Stock Exchange composite tape on such date.

As of February 4, 2013, the number of shares of the Registrant's common stock outstanding was 94,079,104.

EXHIBIT INDEX APPEARS ON PAGE 94

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III incorporates certain information by reference from the Registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2013 annual meeting of stockholders to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after the end of the Registrant's fiscal year covered by this report. With the exception of the sections of the 2013 proxy statement specifically incorporated herein by reference, the 2013 proxy statement is not deemed to be filed as part of this Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item	Description	Page
	Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	2
<u>PART I</u>		
1	Business	4
1A	Risk Factors	9
1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	21
2	Properties	21
3	Legal Proceedings	21
4	Mine Safety Disclosures	21
	Executive Officers of the Registrant	21
<u>PART II</u>		
5	Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	23
6	Selected Financial Data	25
7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	26
7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	41
8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	43
9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	89
9A	Controls and Procedures	89
9B	Other Information	90
<u>PART III</u>		
10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	90
11	Executive Compensation	91
12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	91
13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	91
14	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	91
<u>PART IV</u>		
15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	91
	Signatures	92
	Exhibit Index	94

Unless otherwise indicated, references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “Form 10-K”) to “Colfax”, “the Company”, “we”, “our” and “us” refer to Colfax Corporation and its subsidiaries.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Some of the statements contained in this Form 10-K that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Exchange Act”). We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in Section 21E of the Exchange Act. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date this Form 10-K is filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). All statements other than statements of historical fact are statements that could be deemed forward-looking statements, including statements regarding: projections of revenue, profit margins, expenses, tax provisions and tax rates, earnings or losses from operations, impact of foreign exchange rates, cash flows, pension and benefit obligations and funding requirements, synergies or other financial items; plans, strategies and objectives of management for future operations including statements relating to potential acquisitions, compensation plans or purchase commitments; developments, performance or industry or market rankings relating to products or services; future economic conditions or performance; the outcome of outstanding claims or legal proceedings including asbestos-related liabilities and insurance coverage litigation; potential gains and recoveries of costs; assumptions underlying any of the foregoing; and any other statements that address activities, events or developments that we intend, expect, project, believe or anticipate will or may occur in the future. Forward-looking statements may be characterized by terminology such as “believe,” “anticipate,” “should,” “would,” “intend,” “plan,” “will,” “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “positioned,” “strategy,” “targets,” “aims,” “seeks,” “sees,” and similar expressions. These statements are based on assumptions and assessments made by our management in light of their experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors we believe to be appropriate. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including but not limited to the following:

- changes in the general economy, as well as the cyclical nature of the markets we serve;
- our ability to identify, finance, acquire and successfully integrate attractive acquisition targets;
- our ability to successfully integrate Charter International plc (“Charter”);
- our exposure to unanticipated liabilities resulting from acquisitions;
- our ability and the ability of our customers to access required capital at a reasonable cost;
- our ability to accurately estimate the cost of or realize savings from our restructuring programs;
- the amount of and our ability to estimate our asbestos-related liabilities;
- the solvency of our insurers and the likelihood of their payment for asbestos-related costs;
- material disruptions at any of our manufacturing facilities;
- noncompliance with various laws and regulations associated with our international operations, including anti-bribery laws, export control regulations and U.S. sanctions and embargoes on certain foreign countries;
- risks associated with our international operations;
- risks associated with the representation of our employees by trade unions and work councils;
- our exposure to product liability claims;
- failure to maintain and protect our intellectual property rights;

- the loss of key members of our leadership team;
- restrictions in our credit agreement with Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. and certain other lender parties named therein (the “Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement”) that may limit our flexibility in operating our business;
- impairment in the value of intangible assets;
- the funding requirements or obligations of our defined benefit pension plans and other post-retirement benefit plans;
- significant movements in foreign currency exchange rates;
- availability and cost of raw materials, parts and components used in our products;
- service interruptions, data corruption, cyber-based attacks or network security breaches affecting our information technology infrastructure;
- risks arising from changes in technology;
- the competitive environment in our industry;
- changes in our tax rates or exposure to additional income tax liabilities;
- our ability to manage and grow our business and execution of our business and growth strategies;
- the level of capital investment and expenditures by our customers in our strategic markets;
- our financial performance; and
- other risks and factors, listed in Item 1A. “Risk Factors” in Part I of this Form 10-K.

Any such forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and actual results, developments and business decisions may differ materially from those envisaged by such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date this Form 10-K is filed with the SEC. We do not assume any obligation and do not intend to update any forward-looking statement except as required by law. See Item 1A. “Risk Factors” in Part I of this Form 10-K for a further discussion regarding some of the factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from those that we anticipate.

PART I

Item 1. Business

General

Colfax Corporation is a diversified global industrial manufacturing and engineering company that provides gas- and fluid-handling and fabrication technology products and services to commercial and governmental customers around the world under the Howden, ESAB and Colfax Fluid Handling brand names. Our business has been built through a series of acquisitions, as well as organic growth, since its founding in 1995. We seek to build an enduring premier global enterprise by applying the Colfax Business System (“CBS”) to pursue growth in revenues and improvements in operating margins and cash flow.

Colfax began with a series of acquisitions in the fluid-handling and mechanical power transmission sectors, most notably those of IMO and Allweiler in 1997 and 1998, respectively. In 2004 we divested our mechanical power transmission operations and focused on fluid handling. Over the subsequent seven years, we made six strategic acquisitions in this sector: Lubrication Systems Company (“LSC”), Fairmount Automation, Inc. (“Fairmount”), PD-Technik Ingenieurbüro GmbH (“PD-Technik”), Baric Group (“Baric”), Rosscor Holding, B.V. (“Rosscor”) and COT-Puritech, Inc. (“COT-Puritech”).

On January 13, 2012, we closed the acquisition of Charter by Colfax (the “Charter Acquisition”), which transformed Colfax from a fluid-handling business into a multi-platform enterprise with a strong global footprint. We expect that this acquisition will:

- enhance our business profile by providing a meaningful recurring revenue stream and considerable exposure to emerging markets;
- enable Colfax to benefit from strong secular growth drivers, with a balance of short- and long-cycle businesses; and
- provide an additional growth platform in the fragmented fabrication technology industry, while broadening the scope of our fluid-handling platform to include air- and gas-handling products.

Following the Charter Acquisition, we announced three additional acquisitions that we expect will grow and strengthen our business:

- In May 2012, we acquired the remaining ownership of CJSC Sibes (“Sibes”), a less than wholly owned Russian subsidiary in which the Company did not have a controlling interest.
- In September 2012, we acquired Co-Vent Group Inc. (“Co-Vent”), a leading supplier of industrial fans based in Quebec, Canada.
- In October 2012, we acquired approximately 91% of Soldex S.A. (“Soldex”), a leading South American supplier of welding products.

We employ a comprehensive set of tools that we refer to as CBS. CBS, modeled on the Danaher Business System, is our business management system. It is a repeatable, teachable process that we use to create superior value for our customers, shareholders and associates. Rooted in our core values, it is our culture. CBS provides the tools and techniques to ensure that we are continuously improving our ability to meet or exceed customer requirements on a consistent basis.

Each year, Colfax associates in every business are asked to develop aggressive strategic plans which are based on the *Voice of the Customer*. In these plans, we are very clear about our market realities, our threats, our risks, our opportunities and most importantly, our vision forward. Execution and measurement of our plans is important to the process. Our belief is that when we use the tools of CBS to drive the implementation of these plans, we are able to uniquely provide the customer with the world class quality, delivery, cost and growth they require. And that performance, we believe, is what ultimately helps our customers and Colfax grow and succeed on a sustainable basis.

Reportable Segments

Upon the closing of the Charter Acquisition, we changed the composition of our reportable segments to reflect the changes in our internal organization resulting from the integration of the acquired businesses. We now report our operations through the gas- and fluid handling and fabrication technology segments. For certain financial information, including Net sales and long-lived assets by geographic area, see Note 17, "Segment Information" in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

Gas and Fluid Handling

Our gas- and fluid-handling segment is a global supplier of a broad range of products, including pumps, fluid-handling systems and controls, specialty valves, heavy-duty centrifugal and axial fans, rotary heat exchangers and gas compressors, which serves customers in the power generation, oil, gas and petrochemical, mining, marine (including defense) and general industrial and other end markets.

Our gas-handling products are principally marketed under the Howden brand name, and are manufactured and engineered in facilities located in Asia, Europe, North and South America, Australia and Africa. Our fluid-handling products are marketed principally under the Colfax Fluid Handling brand name, as well as a portfolio of brands, including Allweiler, Imo and Total Lubrication Management. We manufacture and assemble our fluid-handling products at locations in Europe, North America and Asia.

Our gas- and fluid-handling products and services are generally sold directly, though independent representatives and distributors are also used.

Fans

Howden fans primarily consist of heavy-duty axial, centrifugal and industrial cooling fans. Axial fans include non-variable pitch, variable pitch, OEM and mixed flow axial fans. Centrifugal fans consist of custom engineered, pre-engineered and OEM centrifugal fans. Ranging in diameter from 200mm to over 5m, and with a variety of impeller designs, control systems and layout options, our fans form a comprehensive series of axial and centrifugal fans to satisfy virtually all industrial applications. Howden industrial cooling fans are designed for cooling towers, heat exchangers and steam condensers. They range in size from fans for packaged cooling systems to fans up to 25m diameter for cooling towers. Each of our cooling fan designs has its own unique characteristics in terms of efficiency, noise levels and application. We have developed our cooling fans over the last 50 years, and we believe that we offer the most reliable and quietest cooling fans available. We have fans operating in over 90 countries in a wide range of applications and uses that require the movement of large volumes of air in harsh applications, including the world's largest power stations and latest high-speed locomotives. We believe that the experience gained from our wide range of applications is beneficial to our global engineers in meeting customer specifications.

Compressors

Howden process compressors and complete compressor packages are used in the petroleum, petrochemical, refrigeration and other markets where performance and reliability are crucial. Our product line includes screw, piston (reciprocating) and diaphragm process gas compressors as well as highly efficient turbo blowers and compressors capable of the most demanding end market conditions. Howden designed and supplied the first diaphragm compressor and was the first company to commercialize screw compressor technology.

Rotary Heat Exchangers

Rotary regenerative heat exchangers provide a compact, cost effective and reliable solution for heat recovery in power plant and flue gas desulphurization systems. With over 80 years experience, Howden supplies highly efficient and reliable air preheaters for power boiler applications, rotary regenerative heat exchangers and replacement element baskets for rotary regenerative heat exchangers.

Pumps

Rotary Positive Displacement Pumps — We believe that we are a leading manufacturer of rotary positive displacement pumps with a broad product portfolio and globally recognized brands. Rotary positive displacement pumps consist of a casing containing screws, gears, vanes or similar components that are actuated by the relative rotation of that component to the casing, which results in the physical movement of the liquid from the inlet to the discharge at a constant rate. Positive displacement pumps generally offer precise, quiet and highly efficient transport of viscous fluids.

Specialty Centrifugal Pumps — Centrifugal pumps use the kinetic energy imparted by rotating an impeller inside a configured casing to create pressure. While traditionally used to transport large quantities of thin liquids, our centrifugal pumps use specialty designs and materials to offer customers high quality, reliability and customized solutions for a wide range of viscosities, temperatures and applications. We position our specialty centrifugal pumps for applications where customers clearly recognize our brand value or in markets where centrifugal and rotary pumps are complimentary.

Fluid-Handling Systems

We manufacture complete fluid-handling systems used primarily in the oil and gas, power generation, commercial marine and global defense markets. We offer turnkey systems and support, including design, manufacture, installation, commission and service. Our systems include:

- lubrication systems, which are used in rotating equipment in oil refineries and other process industries;
- custom designed packages used in crude oil pipeline applications;
- lubrication and fuel forwarding systems used in power generation turbines;
- complete packages for commercial marine engine rooms; and
- fire suppression systems for navy applications.

Specialty Valves

Our specialty valves are used primarily in naval applications. Our valve business has specialized machining, welding and fabrication capabilities that enable us to serve as a supplier to the U.S. Navy. In addition to designing and manufacturing valves, we also offer repair and retrofit services for products manufactured by other valve suppliers through our aftermarket support centers located in Virginia Beach, Virginia and Chula Vista, California.

Total Lubrication Management

Our total lubrication management offering provides lubrication system equipment and services to customers in end markets where lubrication system performance is critical, including: petroleum, petrochemical, natural gas and power generation. Our products include LubriMist® oil mist generators, Mistlock™ bearing lubrication cartridges and ThermoJet® oil purifiers. Our services include high velocity oil flushing, leakage oil reclamation and condition monitoring.

Fabrication Technology

We formulate, develop, manufacture and supply consumable products and equipment for use in the cutting and joining of steels, aluminum and other metals and metal alloys. For the year ended December 31, 2012, welding consumables represented approximately 39% of our total Net sales. Our fabrication technology products are principally marketed under the ESAB brand name, which we believe is a leading international welding company with roots dating back to the invention of the welding electrode. ESAB's comprehensive range of welding consumables includes electrodes, cored and solid wires and fluxes. ESAB's fabrication technology equipment ranges from portable units to large custom systems. Products are sold into a wide range of end markets, including wind power, shipbuilding, pipelines, mobile/off-highway equipment and mining.

Many of ESAB's manufacturing facilities are located in low cost locations, in particular Central and Eastern Europe, South America and Asia. Our fabrication technology products are sold both through independent distributors and direct salespeople, depending on geography and end market.

The following discussions of *Industry and Competition*, *International Operations*, *Research and Development*, *Intellectual Property*, *Raw Materials and Backlog*, *Seasonality*, *Working Capital*, *Associates*, *Government Contracts* and *Company Information and Access to SEC Reports* include information that is common to both of our reportable segments, unless indicated otherwise.

Industry and Competition

Our products and services are marketed worldwide. The markets served by our gas- and fluid-handling segment are highly fragmented and competitive. Because we compete in selected niches of these markets and due to the diversity of our products and services, no single company competes directly with us across all of our markets. We encounter a wide variety of competitors that differ by product line, including well-established regional competitors, competitors who are more specialized than we are in particular markets, as well as larger companies or divisions of companies that are larger than we are. The markets that our fabrication technology segment competes in are also served by the welding segments of Lincoln Electric and Illinois Tool Works, Inc.

Our customer base is broadly diversified across many sectors of the economy, and we believe customers place a premium on quality, reliability, availability, design and application engineering support. We believe the principal elements of competition in our served markets are the technical ability to meet customer specifications, product quality and reliability, brand names, price, application expertise and engineering capabilities and timely delivery and strong aftermarket support. Our management believes that we are a leading competitor in each of our markets.

Additionally, we utilize CBS to continuously improve our business, which we believe, in addition to our management team's experience in the application of the CBS methodology, is one of our primary competitive strengths. CBS is our business system designed to encourage a culture of continuous improvement in all aspects of our operations and strategic planning.

International Operations

Our products and services are available worldwide. We believe this geographic diversity allows us to draw on the skills of a worldwide workforce, provides stability to our operations, allows us to drive economies of scale, provides revenue streams that may offset economic trends in individual economies and offers us an opportunity to access new markets for products. Our principal markets outside the United States are in Europe, Asia, the Middle East and South America. In addition, we believe that future growth is dependent in part on our ability to develop products and sales models that target developing countries. We believe that the Charter Acquisition has increased our presence in developing countries and expect that our revenues in future years will be almost equally balanced between developed countries and emerging markets.

Our international operations subject us to certain risks. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—The majority of our sales are derived from international operations. We are subject to specific risks associated with international operations."

Research and Development

Our research and development activities vary by operating segment. We closely integrate research and development with marketing, manufacturing and product engineering in meeting the needs of our customers. Our research and development efforts focus on innovation and developing new product applications, lowering the cost of manufacturing our existing products and redesigning existing product lines to increase efficiency and enhance performance. Our business product engineering teams are continuously enhancing our existing products and developing new product applications for our growing base of customers that require custom solutions. We believe these capabilities provide a significant competitive advantage in the development of high quality products.

Research and development expense was \$19.4 million, \$5.7 million and \$6.2 million in 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively. We expect to continue making significant expenditures for research and development in order to maintain and improve our competitive position.

Intellectual Property

We rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, including patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and contractual provisions to protect our intellectual property. Although we highlight recent additions to our patent portfolio as part of our marketing efforts, we do not consider any one patent or trademark or any group thereof essential to our business as a whole or to any of our business operations. We also rely on proprietary product knowledge and manufacturing processes in our operations.

Raw Materials and Backlog

We obtain raw materials, component parts and supplies from a variety of sources, generally each from more than one supplier. Our principal raw materials are metals, castings, motors, seals and bearings. Our suppliers and sources of raw materials are globally based. We believe that our sources of raw materials are adequate for our needs for the foreseeable future and the loss of any one supplier would not have a material adverse effect on our business or results of operations.

Manufacturing turnaround time for our gas- and fluid-handling operating segment is generally sufficiently short to allow us to manufacture to order for most of our products, which helps to limit inventory levels. Backlog generally is a function of requested customer delivery dates and may range from days to several years. Backlog of gas- and fluid-handling orders as of December 31, 2012 was \$1.4 billion, compared with \$1.3 billion of proforma order backlog as of December 31, 2011.

Seasonality

As our gas- and fluid-handling customers seek to fully utilize capital spending budgets before the end of the year, historically our shipments have peaked during the fourth quarter. Also, all of our European operations typically experience a slowdown during the July and August holiday season. General economic conditions may, however, impact future seasonal variations.

Working Capital

We maintain an adequate level of working capital to support our business needs. There are no unusual industry practices or requirements related to working capital items.

Associates

The following table presents our worldwide associate base as of the dates indicated:

	December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
North America	2,805	728	638
Europe	6,107	1,232	1,260
Asia and Middle East	4,397	251	262
Central and South America	2,424	—	—
Other	553	—	—
Total associates	<u>16,286</u>	<u>2,211</u>	<u>2,160</u>

Approximately 2% of associates are covered by collective bargaining agreements with U.S. trade unions. In addition, approximately 45% of our associates are represented by foreign trade unions and work councils in Europe, Asia, Central and South America, Canada, Africa and Australia, which subjects us to arrangements very similar to collective bargaining agreements. We have not experienced any work stoppages or strikes that have had a material adverse impact on operations. We consider our relations with our associates to be good.

Government Contracts

Sales to U.S. government defense agencies and government contractors constituted approximately 1% of our revenue in 2012. We are subject to business and cost accounting regulations associated with our U.S. government defense contracts. Violations can result in civil, criminal or administrative proceedings involving fines, compensatory and treble damages, restitution, forfeitures, and suspension or debarment from U.S. government defense contracts.

Company Information and Access to SEC Reports

We were organized as a Delaware corporation in 1998. Our principal executive offices are located at 8170 Maple Lawn Boulevard, Suite 180, Fulton, MD 20759, and our main telephone number at that address is (301) 323-9000. Our corporate website address is www.colfaxcorp.com.

We make available, free of charge through our website, our annual and quarterly reports on Form 10-K and Form 10-Q (including related filings in XBRL format), current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports as soon as practicable after filing or furnishing the material to the SEC. You may also request a copy of these filings, at no cost, by writing or telephoning us at: Investor Relations, Colfax Corporation, 8170 Maple Lawn Boulevard, Suite 180, Fulton, MD 20759, telephone (301) 323-9000. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference in this report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

An investment in our Common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with the information included elsewhere in this Form 10-K and other documents we file with the SEC. The risks and uncertainties described below are those that we have identified as material, but may not be the only risks to which Colfax might be exposed. Additional risks and uncertainties, which are currently unknown to us or that we do not currently consider to be material, may materially affect the business of Colfax and could have material adverse effects on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If any of the following risks were to occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected, the value of our Common stock could decline and investors could lose all or part of the value of their investment in Colfax shares. Our business is also subject to general risks and uncertainties that affect many other companies, such as overall U.S. and non-U.S. economic and industry conditions, a global economic slowdown, geopolitical events, changes in laws or accounting rules, fluctuations in interest rates, terrorism, international conflicts, natural disasters or other disruptions of expected economic or business conditions. We operate in a continually changing business environment, and new risk factors emerge from time to time which we cannot predict. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently believe are immaterial also may impair our business, including our results of operations, liquidity and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Business

Changes in the general economy and the cyclical nature of the markets that we serve could negatively impact the demand for our products and services and harm our operations and financial performance.

Colfax's financial performance depends, in large part, on conditions in the markets we serve and on the general condition of the global economy, which impact these markets. Any sustained weakness in demand for our products and services resulting from a downturn of or uncertainty in the global economy could reduce our sales and profitability.

In addition, we believe that many of our customers and suppliers are reliant on liquidity from global credit markets and, in some cases, require external financing to purchase products or finance operations. If our customers lack liquidity or are unable to access the credit markets, it may impact customer demand for our products and services and we may not be able to collect amounts owed to us.

Further, our products are sold in many industries, some of which are cyclical and may experience periodic downturns. Cyclical weakness in the industries that we serve could lead to reduced demand for our products and affect our profitability and financial performance.

The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Acquisitions have formed a significant part of our growth strategy in the past and are expected to continue to do so. If we are unable to identify suitable acquisition candidates or successfully integrate the businesses we acquire our growth strategy may not succeed. Acquisitions involve numerous risks, including risks related to integration and undisclosed or underestimated liabilities.

Historically, our business strategy has relied on acquisitions. We expect to derive a significant portion of our growth by acquiring businesses and integrating those businesses into our existing operations. We intend to seek acquisition opportunities both to expand into new markets and to enhance our position in our existing markets. However, our ability to do so will depend on a number of steps, including our ability to:

- identify suitable acquisition candidates;

- negotiate appropriate acquisition terms;
- obtain debt or equity financing that we may need to complete proposed acquisitions;
- complete the proposed acquisitions; and
- integrate the acquired business into our existing operations.

If we fail to achieve any of these steps, our growth strategy may not be successful.

Acquisitions involve numerous risks, including risks related to integration, and we may not realize the anticipated benefits of our acquisitions.

Acquisitions, including the Charter Acquisition, involve numerous risks, including difficulties in the assimilation of the operations, systems, controls, technologies, personnel, services and products of the acquired company, the potential loss of key employees, customers and distributors of the acquired company and the diversion of our management's attention from other business concerns. This is the case particularly in the fiscal quarters immediately following the completion of an acquisition because the operations of the acquired business are integrated into the acquiring businesses' operations during this period. We may not accurately anticipate all of the changing demands that any future acquisition may impose on our management, our operational and management information systems and our financial systems. The failure to successfully integrate acquired businesses in a timely manner, or at all, could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, the anticipated benefits of an acquisition may not be realized fully or at all, or may take longer to realize than we expect. Actual operating, technological, strategic and sales synergies, if achieved at all, may be less significant than we expect or may take longer to achieve than anticipated. If we are not able to realize the anticipated benefits and synergies expected from our acquisitions within a reasonable time, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Acquisitions may result in significant integration costs, and unanticipated integration expense may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Integration efforts associated with our acquisitions may require significant capital and operating expense. Such expenses may include transaction, consulting and third-party service fees. For example, during the year ended December 31, 2012, we incurred a total of \$43.6 million of professional service fees and other expenses related to the Charter Acquisition. Significant unanticipated expenses associated with integration activities may harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our acquisitions may expose us to significant unanticipated liabilities and could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may underestimate or fail to discover liabilities relating to acquisitions during our due diligence investigations, and we, as the successor owner of an acquired company, might be responsible for those liabilities. Such liabilities could include employment, retirement or severance-related obligations under applicable law or other benefits arrangements, legal claims, tax liabilities, warranty or similar liabilities to customers, product liabilities and personal injury claims, environmental liabilities and claims by or amounts owed to vendors. The indemnification and warranty provisions in our acquisition agreements may not fully protect us from the impact of undiscovered liabilities. Indemnities or warranties are often limited in scope, amount or duration, and may not fully cover the liabilities for which they were intended. The liabilities that are not covered by the limited indemnities or warranties could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may require additional capital to finance our operating needs and to finance our growth. If the terms on which the additional capital is available are unsatisfactory, if the additional capital is not available at all or we are not able to fully access credit under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement, we may not be able to pursue our growth strategy.

Our growth strategy will require additional capital investment to complete acquisitions, integrate the completed acquisitions into our existing operations and expand into new markets.

We intend to pay for future acquisitions using cash, capital stock, notes, assumption of indebtedness or any combination of the foregoing. To the extent that we do not generate sufficient cash internally to provide the capital we require to fund our growth strategy and future operations, we will require additional debt or equity financing. This additional financing may not be available or, if available, may not be on terms acceptable to us. Further, high volatility in the equity markets and in our stock price may make it difficult for us to access the equity markets for additional capital at attractive prices, if at all. If we are unable to obtain sufficient additional capital in the future, it may limit our ability to implement fully our business strategy. Even if future debt financing is available, it may result in (i) increased interest expense, (ii) increased term loan payments, (iii) increased leverage and (iv) decreased income available to fund further acquisitions and expansion. It may also limit our ability to withstand competitive pressures and make us more vulnerable to economic downturns. If future equity financing is available, issuances of our equity securities may dilute our existing stockholders.

In addition, our credit facility agreement includes restrictive covenants which could limit our financial flexibility. See “—The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains restrictions that may limit our flexibility in operating our business.” below.

Our restructuring activities may subject us to additional uncertainty in our operating results.

We have implemented, and plan to continue to implement, restructuring programs designed to facilitate key strategic initiatives and maintain long-term sustainable growth. As such, we have incurred and expect to continue to incur increased expense relating to restructuring activities both as a result of the Charter Acquisition and within our operations generally. We may not achieve or sustain the anticipated benefits of these programs. Further, restructuring efforts are inherently risky, and we may not be able to predict the cost and timing of such actions accurately or properly estimate their impact. We also may not be able to realize the anticipated savings we expect from restructuring activities.

Available insurance coverage, the number of future asbestos-related claims and the average settlement value of current and future asbestos-related claims of certain subsidiaries could be different than we have estimated, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Certain subsidiaries are each one of many defendants in a large number of lawsuits that claim personal injury as a result of exposure to asbestos from products manufactured with components that are alleged to have contained asbestos. Such components were acquired from third-party suppliers and were not manufactured by any of our subsidiaries nor were the subsidiaries producers or direct suppliers of asbestos. For the purposes of our financial statements, we have estimated the future claims exposure and the amount of insurance available based upon certain assumptions with respect to future claims and liability costs. We estimate the liability costs to be incurred in resolving pending and forecasted claims for the next 15-year period.

Our decision to use a 15-year period is based on our belief that this is the extent of our ability to forecast liability costs. We also estimate the amount of insurance proceeds available for such claims based on the current financial strength of the various insurers, our estimate of the likelihood of payment and applicable current law. We reevaluate these estimates regularly. Although we believe our current estimates are reasonable, a change in the time period used for forecasting our liability costs, the actual number of future claims brought against us, the cost of resolving these claims, the likelihood of payment by, and the solvency of, insurers and the amount of remaining insurance available could be substantially different than our estimates, and future revaluation of our liabilities and insurance recoverables could result in material adjustments to these estimates, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we incur defense costs related to those claims, a portion of which has historically been reimbursed by our insurers. We also incur litigation costs in connection with actions against certain of the subsidiaries' insurers relating to insurance coverage. While these costs may be significant, we may not be able to predict the amount or duration of such costs. Additionally, we may experience delays in receiving reimbursement from insurers, during which time we may be required to pay cash for settlement or legal defense costs. Any increase in the actual number of future claims brought against us, the defense costs of resolving these claims, the cost of pursuing claims against our insurers, the likelihood and timing of payment by, and the solvency of, insurers and the amount of remaining insurance available, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A material disruption at any of our manufacturing facilities could adversely affect our ability to generate sales and meet customer demand.

If operations at our manufacturing facilities were to be disrupted as a result of significant equipment failures, natural disasters, power outages, fires, explosions, terrorism, cyber-based attacks, adverse weather conditions, labor disputes or other reasons, our financial performance could be adversely affected as a result of our inability to meet customer demand for our products. Interruptions in production could increase our costs and reduce our sales. Any interruption in production capability could require us to make substantial capital expenditures to remedy the situation, which could negatively affect our profitability and financial condition. We maintain property damage insurance which we believe to be adequate to provide for reconstruction of facilities and equipment, as well as business interruption insurance to mitigate losses resulting from any production interruption or shutdown caused by an insured loss. However, any recovery under our insurance policies may not offset the lost sales or increased costs that may be experienced during the disruption of operations, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our international operations are subject to the laws and regulations of the U.S. and many foreign countries. Failure to comply with these laws may affect our ability to conduct business in certain countries and may affect our financial performance.

We are subject to a variety of laws regarding our international operations, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, and regulations issued by U.S. Customs and Border Protection, the U.S. Bureau of Industry and Security, the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") and various foreign governmental agencies. We cannot predict the nature, scope or effect of future regulatory requirements to which our international sales and manufacturing operations might be subject or the manner in which existing laws might be administered or interpreted. Future regulations could limit the countries in which some of our products may be manufactured or sold, or could restrict our access to, and increase the cost of obtaining, products from foreign sources. In addition, actual or alleged violations of these laws could result in enforcement actions and financial penalties that could result in substantial costs. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Failure to comply with the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act or other applicable anti-bribery laws could have an adverse effect on our business.

The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.K. Bribery Act and similar anti-bribery laws in other jurisdictions generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business. Recent years have seen a substantial increase in anti-bribery law enforcement activity with more frequent and aggressive investigations and enforcement proceedings by both the Department of Justice and the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, increased enforcement activity by non-U.S. regulators and increases in criminal and civil proceedings brought against companies and individuals. Our policies mandate compliance with all anti-bribery laws. However, we operate in certain countries that are recognized as having governmental and commercial corruption. Our internal control policies and procedures may not always protect us from reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees or third-party intermediaries. Violations of these anti-bribery laws may result in criminal or civil sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have done and may continue to do business in countries subject to U.S. sanctions and embargoes, and we may have limited managerial oversight over those activities. Failure to comply with these sanctions and embargoes may result in enforcement or other regulatory actions.

Certain of our independent foreign subsidiaries have conducted and may continue to conduct business in countries subject to U.S. sanctions and embargoes, and we have limited managerial oversight over those activities. Failure to comply properly with these sanctions and embargoes may result in enforcement or other regulatory actions. Specifically, from time to time, certain of our independent foreign subsidiaries sell products to companies and entities located in, or controlled by the governments of, certain countries that are or have previously been subject to sanctions and embargoes imposed by the U.S. government and/or the United Nations. In March 2010, our Board of Directors affirmatively prohibited any new sales to Iran by us and all of our foreign subsidiaries. With the exception of the U.S. sanctions against Cuba and Iran, the applicable sanctions and embargoes generally do not prohibit our foreign subsidiaries from selling non-U.S.-origin products and services to countries that are or have previously been subject to sanctions and embargoes. However, our U.S. personnel, each of our domestic subsidiaries, as well as our employees of foreign subsidiaries who are U.S. citizens, are prohibited from participating in, approving or otherwise facilitating any aspect of the business activities in those countries, including Syria. These constraints may negatively affect the financial or operating performance of such business activities.

Our efforts to comply with U.S. sanction laws and embargoes may not be effective, and as a consequence we may face enforcement or other actions if our compliance efforts are not wholly effective. Actual or alleged violations of these laws could result in substantial fines or other sanctions which could result in substantial costs. In addition, Syria, Iran and certain other sanctioned countries currently are identified by the U.S. State Department as state sponsors of terrorism, and recently have been subject to increasingly restrictive sanctions. Because certain of our independent foreign subsidiaries have contact with and transact limited business in certain U.S. sanctioned countries, including sales to enterprises controlled by agencies of the governments of such countries, our reputation may suffer due to our association with these countries, which may have a material adverse effect on the price of our shares. In addition, certain U.S. states and municipalities have enacted legislation regarding investments by pension funds and other retirement systems in companies that have business activities or contacts with countries that have been identified as state sponsors of terrorism and similar legislation may be pending in other states. As a result, pension funds and other retirement systems may be subject to reporting requirements with respect to investments in companies such as Colfax or may be subject to limits or prohibitions with respect to those investments that may have a material adverse effect on the price of our shares.

One of our foreign subsidiaries made a small number of sales from 2003 through 2007 totaling approximately \$60,000 in the aggregate to two customers in Cuba which may have been made in violation of regulations of OFAC. Cuba is also identified by the U.S. State Department as a state sponsor of terrorism. We have submitted a disclosure report to OFAC regarding these transactions. As a result of these sales, we may be subject to fines or other sanctions. Further, during the fiscal year a few of our independently-operated foreign subsidiaries which we acquired in 2012 made the final shipments necessary to wind down four sales agreements involving parties identified in section 560.304 of title 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations, which transactions were conducted in accordance with applicable U.S. and E.U. economic sanctions, statutes and regulations in effect at that time. See Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Disclosure under Section 13(r)(1)(D)(iii) of the Exchange Act."

If we fail to comply with export control regulations, we could be subject to substantial fines or other sanctions.

Some of our products manufactured or assembled in the United States are subject to the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, administered by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security, which require that an export license is obtained before such products can be exported to certain countries. Additionally, some of our products are subject to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, which restrict the export of certain military or intelligence-related items, technologies and services to non-U.S. persons. Failure to comply with these laws could harm our business by subjecting us to sanctions by the U.S. government, including substantial monetary penalties, denial of export privileges and debarment from U.S. government contracts. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The majority of our sales are derived from international operations. We are subject to specific risks associated with international operations.

In the year ended December 31, 2012, we derived approximately 80% of our sales from operations outside of the U.S. and we have principal manufacturing facilities in 20 non-U.S. countries. Sales from international operations, export sales and the use of manufacturing facilities outside of the U.S. by us are subject to risks inherent in doing business outside the U.S. These risks include:

- economic or political instability;
- partial or total expropriation of international assets;

- limitations on ownership or participation in local enterprises;
- trade protection measures, including tariffs or import-export restrictions;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations and restrictions on currency repatriation;
- labor and employment laws that may or may not be more restrictive than in the U.S.;
- significant adverse changes in taxation policies or other laws or regulations;
- difficulties in hiring and maintaining qualified staff; and
- the disruption of operations from political disturbances, terrorist activities, insurrection or war.

If any of these risks were to materialize, they may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If our employees represented by trade unions or works councils engage in a strike, work stoppage or other slowdown or if the representation committees responsible for negotiating with such trade unions or works councils are unsuccessful in negotiating new and acceptable agreements when the existing agreements with employees covered by collective bargaining expire, we could experience business disruptions or increased costs.

As of December 31, 2012, approximately 47% of our employees were represented by a number of different trade unions and works councils. Further, as of that date, we had approximately 13,500 employees, representing 83% of our worldwide employee base, in foreign locations. In Canada, Australia and various countries in Europe, Asia, and Central and South America, by law, certain of our employees are represented by a number of different trade unions and works councils, which subject us to employment arrangements very similar to collective bargaining agreements. Further, the laws of certain foreign countries may place restrictions on our ability to take certain employee-related actions or require that we conduct additional negotiations with trade unions, works councils or other governmental authorities before we can take such actions.

If our employees represented by trade unions or works councils were to engage in a strike, work stoppage or other slowdown in the future, we could experience a significant disruption of our operations. Such disruption could interfere with our business operations and could lead to decreased productivity, increased labor costs and lost revenue. The representation committees that negotiate with the foreign trade unions or works councils on our behalf may not be successful in negotiating new collective bargaining agreements or other employment arrangements when the current ones expire. Furthermore, future labor negotiations could result in significant increases in our labor costs. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our manufacturing business is subject to the possibility of product liability lawsuits, which could harm our business.

As the manufacturer of equipment for use in industrial markets, we face an inherent risk of exposure to product liability claims. Our products may not be free from defects. In addition, some of our products contain components manufactured by third parties, which may also have defects. We maintain insurance coverage for product liability claims. The insurance policies have limits, however, that may not be sufficient to cover claims made. In addition, this insurance may not continue to be available at a reasonable cost. With respect to components manufactured by third-party suppliers, the contractual indemnification that we seek from our third-party suppliers may be limited and thus insufficient to cover claims made against us. If insurance coverage or contractual indemnification is insufficient to satisfy product liability claims made against us the claims could have an adverse effect on our business and financial condition. Even claims without merit could harm our reputation, reduce demand for our products, cause us to incur substantial legal costs and distract the attention of our management. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As manufacturers, we are subject to a variety of environmental and health and safety laws for which compliance, or liabilities that arise as a result of noncompliance, could be costly.

Our businesses are subject to international, federal, state and local environmental and safety laws and regulations, including laws and regulations governing emissions of: regulated air pollutants; discharges of wastewater and storm water; storage and handling of raw materials; generation, storage, transportation and disposal of regulated wastes; and worker safety. These requirements impose on our businesses certain responsibilities, including the obligation to obtain and maintain various environmental permits. If we were to fail to comply with these requirements or fail to obtain or maintain a required permit, we could be subject to penalties and be required to undertake corrective action measures to achieve compliance. In addition, if our noncompliance with such regulations were to result in a release of hazardous materials to the environment, such as soil or groundwater, we could be required to remediate such contamination, which could be costly. Moreover, noncompliance could subject us to private claims for property damage or personal injury based on exposure to hazardous materials or unsafe working conditions. In addition, changes in applicable requirements or stricter interpretation of existing requirements may result in costly compliance requirements or otherwise subject us to future liabilities. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As the present or former owner or operator of real property, or generator of waste, we could become subject to liability for environmental contamination, regardless of whether we caused such contamination.

Under various federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances, and, in some instances, international laws, relating to the protection of the environment, a current or former owner or operator of real property may be liable for the cost to remove or remediate contamination on, under, or released from such property and for any damage to natural resources resulting from such contamination. Similarly, a generator of waste can be held responsible for contamination resulting from the treatment or disposal of such waste at any off-site location (such as a landfill), regardless of whether the generator arranged for the treatment or disposal of the waste in compliance with applicable laws. Costs associated with liability for removal or remediation of contamination or damage to natural resources could be substantial and liability under these laws may attach without regard to whether the responsible party knew of, or was responsible for, the presence of the contaminants. In addition, the liability may be joint and several. Moreover, the presence of contamination or the failure to remediate contamination at our properties, or properties for which we are deemed responsible, may expose us to liability for property damage or personal injury, or materially adversely affect our ability to sell our real property interests or to borrow using the real property as collateral. We could be subject to environmental liabilities in the future as a result of historic or current operations that have resulted or will result in contamination. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Failure to maintain and protect our intellectual property rights or challenges to these rights by third parties may affect our operations and financial performance.

The market for many of our products is, in part, dependent upon patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws, agreements with employees, customers and other third parties to establish and maintain our intellectual property rights, and the goodwill engendered by our trademarks and trade names. The protection of these intellectual property rights is therefore material to a portion of our businesses. The failure to protect these rights may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Litigation may be required to enforce our intellectual property rights, protect our trade secrets or determine the validity and scope of proprietary rights of others. It may be particularly difficult to enforce our intellectual property rights in countries where such rights are not highly developed or protected. Any action we take to protect our intellectual property rights could be costly and could absorb significant management time and attention. As a result of any such litigation, we could lose any proprietary rights we have.

In addition, third parties may claim that we or our customers are infringing upon their intellectual property rights. Claims of intellectual property infringement may subject us to costly and time-consuming defense actions and, should defenses not be successful, may result in the payment of damages, redesign of affected products, entry into settlement or license agreements, or a temporary or permanent injunction prohibiting us from manufacturing, marketing or selling certain of our products. It is also possible that others will independently develop technology that will compete with our patented or unpatented technology. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The loss of key leadership could have a material adverse effect on our ability to run our business.

We may be adversely affected if we lose members of our senior leadership. We are highly dependent on our senior leadership team as a result of their expertise in our industry and our business. The loss of key leadership or the inability to attract, retain and motivate sufficient numbers of qualified management personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains restrictions that may limit our flexibility in operating our business.

The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains various covenants that will limit our ability to engage in specified types of transactions. These covenants would limit our ability to, among other things:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- pay dividends on, repurchase or make distributions in respect of, the capital stock of Colfax and its wholly-owned subsidiaries;
- make certain investments;
- create liens on certain assets to secure debt;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all our assets; and
- enter into certain transactions with affiliates.

In addition, under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement, we are required to satisfy and maintain compliance with a total leverage ratio and an interest coverage ratio. The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement's various covenants and the additional leverage taken on by us could increase our vulnerability to general economic slowdowns which could have a materially adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any impairment in the value of our intangible assets, including Goodwill, would negatively affect our operating results and total capitalization.

Our Total assets reflect substantial intangible assets, primarily Goodwill. The Goodwill results from our acquisitions, representing the excess of cost over the fair value of the net assets we have acquired. We assess at least annually whether there has been impairment in the value of our intangible assets. If future operating performance at one or more of our business units were to fall significantly below current levels, if competing or alternative technologies emerge, or if market conditions for businesses acquired declines, we could incur, under current applicable accounting rules, a non-cash charge to operating earnings for Goodwill impairment. Any determination requiring the write-off of a significant portion of unamortized intangible assets would adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and total capitalization, the effect of which could be material.

Our defined benefit pension plans and post-retirement medical and death benefit plans are or may become subject to funding requirements or obligations that could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We operate defined benefit pension plans and post-retirement medical and death benefit plans for our current and former employees worldwide. Each plan's funding position is affected by the investment performance of the plan's investments, changes in the fair value of the plan's assets, the type of investments, the life expectancy of the plan's members, changes in the actuarial assumptions used to value the plan's liabilities, changes in the rate of inflation and interest rates, our financial position, as well as other changes in economic conditions. Furthermore, since a significant proportion of the plans' assets are invested in publicly traded debt and equity securities, they are, and will be, affected by market risks. Any detrimental change in any of the above factors is likely to worsen the funding position of each of the relevant plans, and this is likely to require the plans' sponsoring employers to increase the contributions currently made to the plans to satisfy our obligations. Any requirement to increase the level of contributions currently made could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Significant movements in foreign currency exchange rates may harm our financial results.

We are exposed to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. During the year ended December 31, 2012, approximately 80% of our sales were derived from operations outside the U.S. A significant portion of our revenues and income are denominated in foreign currencies. Large fluctuations in the rate of exchange between foreign currencies and the U.S. dollar could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Changes in the currency exchange rates may impact the financial results positively or negatively in one period and not another, which may make it difficult to compare our operating results from different periods.

We also face exchange risk from transactions with customers in countries outside the U.S. and from intercompany transactions between affiliates. Although we use the U.S. dollar as our functional currency for reporting purposes, we have manufacturing sites throughout the world and a substantial portion of our costs are incurred and sales are generated in foreign currencies. Costs incurred and sales recorded by subsidiaries operating outside of the U.S. are translated into U.S. dollars using exchange rates effective during the respective period. As a result, we are exposed to movements in the exchange rates of various currencies against the U.S. dollar. In particular, the Company has more sales in European currencies than it has expenses in those currencies. Although a significant portion of this difference is hedged, when European currencies strengthen or weaken against the U.S. dollar, operating profits are increased or decreased, respectively.

We have generally accepted the exposure to exchange rate movements without using derivative financial instruments to manage this risk. Both positive and negative movements in currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar will therefore continue to affect the reported amount of sales, profit, assets and liabilities in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

We are dependent on the availability of raw materials, as well as parts and components used in our products.

While we manufacture many of the parts and components used in our products, we require substantial amounts of raw materials and purchase parts and components from suppliers. The availability and prices for raw materials, parts and components may be subject to curtailment or change due to, among other things, suppliers' allocations to other purchasers, interruptions in production by suppliers, changes in exchange rates and prevailing price levels. Any significant change in the supply of, or price for, these raw materials or parts and components could materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, delays in delivery of components or raw materials by suppliers could cause delays in our delivery of products to our customers.

Our information technology infrastructure could be subject to service interruptions, data corruption, cyber-based attacks or network security breaches, which could result in the disruption of operations or the loss of data confidentiality.

We rely on information technology networks and systems, including the internet, to process, transmit and store electronic information, and to manage or support a variety of business processes and activities, including procurement, manufacturing, distribution, invoicing and collection. These technology networks and systems may be susceptible to damage, disruptions or shutdowns due to failures during the process of upgrading or replacing software, databases or components, power outages, hardware failures or computer viruses. In addition, we may be subject to cyber-based attacks and security breaches, which could result in unauthorized disclosure of confidential information or damage to our information technology networks and systems if our efforts to mitigate or otherwise contain any attacks or breaches are unsuccessful. If these information technology systems suffer severe damage, disruption or shutdown and business continuity plans do not effectively resolve the issues in a timely manner, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We may be subject to risks arising from changes in technology.

The supply chains in which we operate are subject to technological changes and changes in customer requirements. We may not successfully develop new or modified types of products or technologies that may be required by our customers in the future. Further, the development of new technologies by competitors that may compete with our technologies could reduce demand for our products and affect our financial performance. Should we not be able to maintain or enhance the competitive values of our products or develop and introduce new products or technologies successfully, or if new products or technologies fail to generate sufficient revenues to offset research and development costs, our business, financial condition and operating results could be materially adversely affected.

The markets we serve are highly competitive and some of our competitors may have superior resources. If we are unable to respond successfully to this competition, this could reduce our sales and operating margins.

We sell most of our products in highly fragmented and competitive markets. We believe that the principal elements of competition in our markets are:

- the ability to meet customer specifications;
- application expertise and design and engineering capabilities;
- product quality and brand name;
- timeliness of delivery;
- price; and
- quality of aftermarket sales and support.

In order to maintain and enhance our competitive position, we intend to continue investing in manufacturing quality, marketing, customer service and support and distribution networks. We may not have sufficient resources to continue to make these investments and we may not be able to maintain our competitive position. Our competitors may develop products that are superior to our products, develop methods of more efficiently and effectively providing products and services, or adapt more quickly than us to new technologies or evolving customer requirements. Some of our competitors may have greater financial, marketing and research and development resources than we have. As a result, those competitors may be better able to withstand the effects of periodic economic downturns. In addition, pricing pressures could cause us to lower the prices of some of our products to stay competitive. We may not be able to compete successfully with our existing competitors or with new competitors. If we fail to compete successfully, the failure may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in our tax rates or exposure to additional income tax liabilities could adversely affect our financial results.

Our future effective income tax rates could be unfavorably affected by various factors including, among others, changes in the tax rates, rules and regulations in jurisdictions in which we generate income or the repatriation of income held in foreign jurisdictions. Our Cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2012 includes \$396.5 million held in jurisdictions outside the U.S., which may be subject to tax penalties and other restrictions if repatriated into the U.S. An increase in our effective tax rate could have a material adverse effect on our after-tax results of operations.

In addition, the amount of income taxes we pay is subject to ongoing audits by U.S. federal, state and local tax authorities and by non-U.S. tax authorities. If these audits result in assessments different from amounts recorded, our future financial results may include unfavorable tax adjustments.

Risks and Other Considerations Related to our Common Stock

The issuances of additional Common and Preferred stock or the resale of previously restricted Common stock may adversely affect the market price of Colfax Common stock.

In connection with the Charter Acquisition, we issued a total of 20,182,293 shares of Colfax Common stock to BDT CF Acquisition Vehicle, LLC (the “BDT Investor”), Mitchell P. Rales, Steven M. Rales and Markel Corporation (collectively, the “Investors”) and 13,877,552 shares of Colfax Series A Preferred Stock, which are initially convertible into an additional 12,173,291 shares of Colfax Common stock, to the BDT Investor. Pursuant to registration rights agreements we entered into with the Investors in January 2012, the Investors and their permitted transferees have registration rights for the resale of the shares of Colfax Common stock acquired as a result of the Charter Acquisition and, with respect to the BDT Investor, shares of Colfax Common stock issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock. In April 2012, we filed a prospectus supplement under which the Investors may resell these shares. In addition, Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales have registration rights for the resale of certain shares of Colfax Common stock pursuant to a 2003 registration rights agreement, as amended. These registration rights would facilitate the resale of such securities into the public market, and any such resale would increase the number of shares of Colfax Common stock available for public trading. Sales by the BDT Investor, Markel, Mitchell P. Rales or Steven M. Rales or their permitted transferees of a substantial number of shares of Colfax Common stock in the public market, or the perception that such sales might occur, could have a material adverse effect on the price of Colfax Common stock.

In March 2012, we sold 9,000,000 shares of newly issued Common stock to underwriters for public resale pursuant to a shelf registration statement. Under our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, there are additional authorized shares of Colfax Common stock, which, if subsequently issued, could have a further dilutive effect on outstanding Colfax Common stock.

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation contains provisions that grant the BDT Investor certain rights which may limit our flexibility in operating our business and structuring our corporate governance.

So long as the BDT Investor and its permitted transferees beneficially own, in the aggregate, at least 50% of the Series A Preferred Stock issued to the BDT Investor under the securities purchase agreement with the BDT Investor (the “BDT Purchase Agreement”), the BDT Investor's written consent is required in order for us to take certain corporate actions, including:

- the incurrence of certain indebtedness (excluding certain permitted indebtedness) if the ratio of such indebtedness to EBITDA (as defined in the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement) exceeds certain specified ratios, measured by reference to the last twelve-month period for which financial information is reported by Colfax (pro forma for acquisitions during such period);
- the issuance of any shares of preferred stock;
- any change to our dividend policy or the declaration or payment of any dividend or distribution on any of our stock ranking subordinate or junior to the Series A Preferred Stock with respect to the payment of dividends and distributions (including the Colfax Common stock) under certain circumstances;
- any voluntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of Colfax;
- any change in our independent auditor;
- the election of anyone other than Mr. Mitchell P. Rales as Chairman of our Board of Directors;
- any acquisition of another entity or assets for a purchase price exceeding 30% of our equity market capitalization;
- any merger, consolidation, reclassification, joint venture or strategic partnership or similar transaction, or any disposition of any assets (excluding sale/leaseback transactions and other financing transactions in the ordinary course of business) of Colfax if the value of the resulting entity, level of investment by Colfax or value of the assets disposed, as applicable, exceeds 30% of our equity market capitalization;
- any amendments to our organizational or governing documents, including the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and the Amended and Restated Bylaws; and
- any change in the size of our Board of Directors.

The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation also provides that, so long as the BDT Investor and certain permitted transferees beneficially own at least 10% of the Colfax Common stock (on a fully-diluted basis), the BDT Investor's written consent is required to alter, amend or repeal the provisions of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation which sets forth the authorized number of members of our Board and the BDT Investor's nomination rights in respect of members of our Board. The above factors could limit our financial and operational flexibility, and as a result could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The BDT Investor may exercise significant influence over us, including through its ability to elect up to two members of our Board of Directors.

The shares of Colfax Common stock and Series A Preferred Stock owned by the BDT Investor represent approximately 22% of the voting rights in respect of the Company's issued share capital. The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that the BDT Investor's consent is required before we may take certain actions for so long as the BDT Investor and its permitted transferees beneficially own in the aggregate at least 50% of the Series A Preferred Stock issued pursuant to the BDT Purchase Agreement (as discussed above). As a result, the BDT Investor may have the ability to significantly influence the outcome of any matter submitted for the vote of our stockholders. The BDT Investor may have interests that diverge from, or even conflict with, those of Colfax and our other stockholders.

The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation also provides that the BDT Investor will have the right to exclusively nominate (1) two out of eleven directors to our Board of Directors so long as the BDT Investor holds at least 20% of the outstanding Colfax Common stock (calculated on a fully diluted basis, assuming conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock at the then-existing conversion price), with one of its nominees to serve on the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors and one of its nominees to serve on the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors, and (2) one out of ten directors to our Board of Directors so long as the BDT Investor and its permitted transferees beneficially own in the aggregate less than 20% but more than 10% of the outstanding Colfax Common stock (calculated on a fully diluted basis, assuming conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock at the then-existing conversion price), with such nominee to serve on the Audit Committee and the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors. Further, so long as the BDT Investor and certain permitted transferees beneficially own at least 10% of the Colfax Common stock (calculated on a fully diluted basis, assuming conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock at the then-existing conversion price), the BDT Investor's written consent is required to alter, amend or repeal the provisions of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation which sets forth the authorized number of members of our Board and the BDT Investor's nomination rights in respect of members of our Board.

In addition, the percentage of Colfax Common stock owned by the BDT Investor, Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales and the governance rights of the BDT Investor could discourage a third party from proposing a change of control or other strategic transaction concerning Colfax.

Provisions in our governing documents and Delaware law may delay or prevent an acquisition of Colfax, which could decrease the value of its shares.

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, Amended and Restated Bylaws, and Delaware law contain provisions that may make it difficult for a third-party to acquire us without the consent of our Board of Directors. These provisions include prohibiting stockholders from taking action by written consent, prohibiting special meetings of stockholders called by stockholders and prohibiting stockholder nominations and approvals without complying with specific advance notice requirements. In addition, our Board of Directors has the right to issue Preferred stock without stockholder approval, which our Board of Directors could use to effect a rights plan or "poison pill" that could dilute the stock ownership of a potential hostile acquirer and may have the effect of delaying, discouraging or preventing an acquisition of Colfax. Delaware law also imposes some restrictions on mergers and other business combinations between Colfax and any holder of 15% or more of its outstanding voting stock. Although the BDT Investor holds more than 20% of our outstanding voting stock, this provision of Delaware law does not apply to it.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters are located in Fulton, Maryland in a facility that we lease. As of December 31, 2012, our gas- and fluid-handling reportable segment had 7 principal production facilities in the U.S. representing approximately 760,000 and 36,000 square feet of owned and leased space, respectively, and 29 principal production facilities in 13 different countries in Asia, Europe, Central and South America, Australia, and South Africa. Additionally, our fabrication technology operating segment has a total of 4 production facilities in the U.S., representing a total of 1.3 million square feet of owned space and 27 outside the U.S., representing a total of 8.1 million and 1.2 million square feet of owned and leased facilities, respectively, in over 13 countries in Central and Eastern Europe, Central and South America and Asia.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Discussion of legal matters is incorporated by reference to Part II, Item 8, Note 16, “Commitments and Contingencies,” in the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT

Set forth below are the names, ages, positions and experience of our executive officers. All of our executive officers hold office at the pleasure of our Board of Directors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Steven E. Simms	57	President and Chief Executive Officer and Director, Colfax Corporation
C. Scott Brannan	54	Senior Vice President, Finance, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Clay H. Kiefaber	57	Executive Vice President, Chief Executive Officer, ESAB Global and Director, Colfax Corporation
Ian Brander	51	Chief Executive Officer, Howden
William E. Roller	50	Executive Vice President, Colfax Fluid Handling
Lynn Clark	55	Senior Vice President, Global Human Resources
Daniel A. Pryor	44	Senior Vice President, Strategy and Business Development
A. Lynne Puckett	50	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary
Stephen J. Wittig	50	Senior Vice President, Colfax Business System and Supply Chain Strategy

Steven E. Simms has been President and Chief Executive Officer since April 2012. He has served as a Director of Colfax since July 2011. Mr. Simms also served as Chairman of the Board of Directors of Apex Tools and is a former Executive Vice President of Danaher Corporation. Mr. Simms held a variety of leadership roles during his 11-year career at Danaher. He became Executive Vice President in 2000 and served in that role through his retirement in 2007, during which time he was instrumental in Danaher’s international growth and success. He previously served as Vice President–Group Executive from 1998 to 2000 and as an executive in Danaher’s tools and components business from 1996 to 1998. Prior to joining Danaher, Mr. Simms held roles of increasing authority at Black & Decker Corporation, most notably President–European Operations and President–Worldwide Accessories. Mr. Simms started his career at the Quaker Oats Company where he held a number of brand management roles. He currently serves as a member of the Board of Trustees of The Boys’ Latin School of Maryland and is actively involved in a number of other educational and charitable organizations in the Baltimore area.

C. Scott Brannan has been the Senior Vice President, Finance, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer since October 2010. Mr. Brannan served on the Colfax Board of Directors and was Chairman of the Audit Committee from 2008 to September 2010. Prior to joining Colfax in his current role, he was a partner at Aronson & Company, a public accounting firm, from 2003 to 2010. He was also previously employed at Danaher Corporation for 12 years in roles of increasing responsibility, including Chief Accounting Officer, Contoller and Vice President of Administration. Prior to Danaher Corporation, he spent 8 years with Arthur Andersen & Co. He holds bachelors and masters degrees in accounting from Loyola University Maryland and is a certified public accountant.

Clay H. Kiefaber is Executive Vice President, Chief Executive Officer ESAB Global and a Director of Colfax Corporation. Mr. Kiefaber has served on the Colfax Board of Directors since the Company's IPO in 2008 and was previously the President and Chief Executive Officer of Colfax from January 2010 through April 2012. Before joining Colfax, he spent nearly 20 years in increasingly senior executive positions at Masco Corporation. Most recently, he was a Group President, where he was responsible for a \$2.8 billion group of architectural coatings, windows, and spa business units. Prior to becoming a Group President at Masco, Mr. Kiefaber was Group Vice President of Masco Builder Cabinet Group. He previously spent 14 years in increasingly senior positions in Masco's Merillat Industries subsidiary. Mr. Kiefaber holds an M.B.A. degree from the University of Colorado and a B.A. degree from Miami University.

Ian Brander has been the Chief Executive Officer of Howden since August 1, 2011. Prior to becoming Chief Executive Officer of Howden, he served as Operations Director beginning in 2008. His experience includes over 20 years at Howden in various roles in technical, project, commercial and general management positions associated with a wide range of products. He holds a Mechanical Engineering degree from the University of Strathclyde.

William E. Roller has served as our Executive Vice President, Colfax Fluid Handling since November 2010. He most recently served as Executive Vice President, Colfax Americas and was responsible for Colfax's business in the Americas as well as the global oil & gas and defense solutions organizations. He joined Colfax in 1999 as General Manager, Imo Pump. In addition to Imo Pump, he managed Zenith Pump, LSC and Baric Group upon the acquisition of those businesses. He joined Colfax from Precision Auto Care, Inc. where he was Senior Vice President of Manufacturing and Distribution for 2 years. From 1991 until 1997, Mr. Roller worked for AMF Industries in several increasingly responsible manufacturing roles. Previous to AMF, he spent 4 years with FMC Corporation in various manufacturing roles. Mr. Roller is a graduate of the Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, with a B.S. in Chemical Engineering and an M.B.A. from the University of Virginia Darden School.

Lynn Clark joined Colfax Corporation in 2013 as Senior Vice President, Global Human Resources. Prior to joining Colfax, she served as senior vice president, global human resources for Mead Johnson Nutrition. Her experience includes extensive work at the board and operating levels, broad human resources leadership capabilities, talent management, organization design and development and M&A. Ms. Clark held roles of increasing responsibility at Bristol-Myers Squibb from 2001 to 2009, and was with Lucent Technologies and Allied Signal Corporation, leading executive development and then serving as human resources leader for headquarters functions between 1993 and 2001. Prior to transferring into human resources, she worked for 15 years in sales and marketing, most recently as a general manager for Drake Beam Morin – a global consulting firm in employee development, retention and transition – in Richmond, Virginia. Ms. Clark started her career as a career counselor at George Washington University in Washington, DC. Ms. Clark has a bachelor of science in education and a master of science in college student personnel from Bowling Green University in Ohio.

Daniel A. Pryor has served as our Senior Vice President, Strategy and Business Development since January 2011. Prior to joining Colfax, he was a Partner and Managing Director with The Carlyle Group, a global alternative asset manager, where he focused on industrial leveraged buyouts and led numerous portfolio company and follow-on acquisitions. While at The Carlyle Group, he served on the boards of portfolio companies Veyance Technologies, Inc., John Maneely Co., and HD Supply Inc. Prior to The Carlyle Group, he spent 11 years at Danaher Corporation in roles of increasing responsibility, most recently as Vice President – Strategic Development. Mr. Pryor earned his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School and his B.A. in Economics from Williams College.

A. Lynne Puckett has served as our Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary since September 2010. Prior to joining Colfax, she was a Partner with the law firm of Hogan Lovells US LLP from 1999 to 2010. Her experience includes a broad range of corporate and transactional matters, including mergers and acquisitions, venture capital financings, debt and equity offerings, and general corporate and securities law matters. Before entering the practice of law, Ms. Puckett worked for the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency and a major U.S. defense contractor. Ms. Puckett holds a J.D. from the University of Maryland School of Law and a B.S. degree from James Madison University.

Stephen J. Wittig has been the Senior Vice President, Colfax Business System and Supply Chain Strategy since August 2011. Prior to joining Colfax, he was the Vice President of Lean Manufacturing and Six Sigma for the Masco Cabinet Group of Masco Corporation. His experience includes over 20 years of experience in engineering, manufacturing, logistics and supply chain management and held a number of operations positions with Lear Corporation, Preferred Technical Group, Sumitomo Electric and United Technologies. He has also been a member of the adjunct faculty in the School of Management with the University of Michigan where he taught a number of operations management courses. Mr. Wittig is a Six Sigma Master Black Belt with a certification from the Juran Institute. He holds his M.S. in Engineering from the University of Michigan and his B.S. in Industrial Engineering from Kettering University (formerly General Motors Institute).

PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

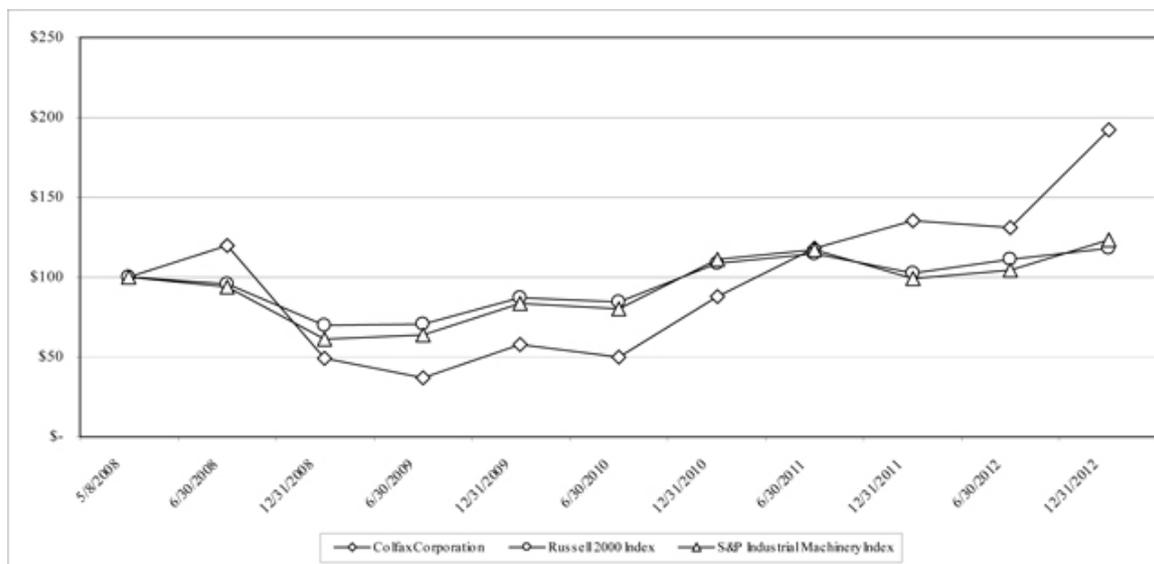
Our Common stock began trading on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol CFX on May 8, 2008. As of February 4, 2013, there were approximately 18,916 holders of record of our Common stock. The high and low sales prices per share of our Common stock, as reported on the New York Stock Exchange, for the fiscal periods presented are as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2012		2011	
	High	Low	High	Low
First Quarter	\$ 37.64	\$ 27.61	\$ 23.50	\$ 17.79
Second Quarter	\$ 35.56	\$ 26.01	\$ 25.34	\$ 20.46
Third Quarter	\$ 36.79	\$ 24.43	\$ 28.75	\$ 20.10
Fourth Quarter	\$ 40.52	\$ 33.14	\$ 32.69	\$ 17.90

We have not paid any dividends on our Common stock since inception, and we do not anticipate the declaration or payment of dividends at any time in the foreseeable future. The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement (as defined and further discussed in Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources”) limits the amount of cash dividends and Common stock repurchases the Company may make to a total of \$50 million annually.

Performance Graph

The graph below compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our Common stock with the cumulative total return of the Russell 2000 Index and the Standard & Poor's ("S&P") Industrial Machinery Index since the date of our initial public offering on May 8, 2008. The graph assumes that \$100 was invested on May 8, 2008 in each of our Common stock, the Russell 2000 Index and the S&P Industrial Machinery Index, and that all dividends were reinvested.



Issuer Purchase of Equity Securities

There were no Common stock repurchases during 2012, 2011 or 2010.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

	Year Ended and As of December 31,				
	2012⁽¹⁾	2011⁽²⁾	2010⁽³⁾	2009⁽⁴⁾	2008⁽⁵⁾
(In thousands, except per share data)					
Statement of Operations Data:					
Net sales	\$ 3,913,856	\$ 693,392	\$ 541,987	\$ 525,024	\$ 604,854
Cost of sales	2,761,731	453,293	350,579	339,237	387,667
Gross profit	1,152,125	240,099	191,408	185,787	217,187
Selling, general and administrative expense	895,452	162,761	133,507	116,240	125,190
Initial public offering-related cost	—	—	—	—	57,017
Charter acquisition-related expense	43,617	31,052	—	—	—
Restructuring and other related charges	60,060	9,680	10,323	18,175	—
Asbestos coverage litigation expense	12,987	10,700	13,206	11,742	17,162
Operating income	140,009	25,906	34,372	39,630	17,818
Interest expense	91,570	5,919	6,684	7,212	11,822
Provision for income taxes	90,703	15,432	11,473	8,621	5,465
Net (loss) income	(42,264)	4,555	16,215	23,797	531
Less: income attributable to noncontrolling interest, net of taxes	22,138	—	—	—	—
Dividends on preferred stock	18,951	—	—	—	3,492
Net (loss) income available to Colfax Corporation common shareholders	\$ (83,353)	\$ 4,555	\$ 16,215	\$ 23,797	\$ (2,961)
Net (loss) income per share—basic and diluted	\$ (0.92)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.55	\$ (0.08)
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 482,449	\$ 75,108	\$ 60,542	\$ 49,963	\$ 28,762
Goodwill and Intangible assets, net	2,853,279	245,873	200,636	175,370	175,210
Total assets	6,129,727	1,088,543	1,022,077	1,006,301	907,550
Total debt, including current portion	1,728,311	111,518	82,500	91,485	97,121

- (1) During 2012, we completed the acquisitions of Charter, Soldex and Co-Vent and increased our ownership of ESAB India Limited (“ESAB India”) and CJSC Sibes. The Charter Acquisition transformed Colfax from a fluid-handling business into a multi-platform enterprise with a strong global footprint, which makes financial comparison to previous periods difficult. Additionally, in conjunction with the Charter Acquisition in January 2012, we refinanced our Debt and sold newly issued Common stock and Series A Preferred Stock. See Part I, Item 1. “Business,” Note 4, “Acquisitions” in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K and Part I, Item 7. “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources” for additional information.
- (2) During 2011, we completed the acquisitions of Rosscor and COT-Puritech in February and December, respectively. See Part I, Item 1. “Business” and Note 4, “Acquisitions” in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K for additional information.
- (3) In August 2010, we acquired Baric. See Part I, Item 1. “Business” and Note 4, “Acquisitions” in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K for additional information.
- (4) In August 2009, we acquired PD Technik for \$1.3 million, net of cash acquired. See Part I, Item 1. “Business” in this Form 10-K for additional information.
- (5) In May 2008, we refinanced our Debt in conjunction with our initial public offering.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is designed to provide a reader of our financial statements with a narrative from the perspective of Company's management. This MD&A is divided into four main sections:

- § Overview
- § Results of Operations
- § Liquidity and Capital Resources
- § Critical Accounting Policies

The following MD&A should be read together with Item 6. "Selected Financial Data," Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" and the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Form 10-K. The MD&A includes forward-looking statements. For a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results referred to in these forward-looking statements, see "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Overview

Please see Part I, Item 1. "Business" for a discussion of Colfax's objectives and methodologies for delivering shareholder value. Upon the closing of the Charter Acquisition, we changed the composition of our reportable segments to reflect the changes in our internal organization resulting from the integration of the acquired businesses. We now report our operations through the following reportable segments:

- **Gas & Fluid Handling** – a global supplier of a broad range of gas- and fluid-handling products, including pumps, fluid-handling systems and controls, specialty valves, heavy-duty centrifugal and axial fans, rotary heat exchangers and gas compressors, which serves customers in the power generation, oil, gas and petrochemical, mining, marine (including defense) and general industrial and other end markets; and
- **Fabrication Technology** – a global supplier of welding equipment and consumables, cutting equipment and consumables and automated welding and cutting systems.

Certain amounts not allocated to the two reportable segments and intersegment eliminations are reported under the heading "Corporate and other."

Colfax has a global geographic footprint, with production facilities in Europe, North America, South America, Asia, Australia and Africa. Through our reportable segments, we serve a global customer base across multiple markets through a combination of direct sales and third-party distribution channels. Our customer base is highly diversified and includes commercial, industrial and government customers.

We employ a comprehensive set of tools that we refer to as CBS. CBS, modeled on the Danaher Business System, is our business management system. It is a repeatable, teachable process that we use to create superior value for our customers, shareholders and associates. Rooted in our core values, it is our culture. CBS provides the tools and techniques to ensure that we are continuously improving our ability to meet or exceed customer requirements on a consistent basis.

Outlook

We believe that we are well positioned to grow our businesses organically over the long term by enhancing our product offerings and expanding our customer base. Our business mix is expected to be well balanced between long- and short-cycle businesses, sales in emerging markets and developed nations and fore- and aftermarket products and services. Given this balance, management no longer uses indices other than general economic trends to predict the overall outlook for the Company. Instead, the individual businesses monitor key competitors and customers, including to the extent possible their sales, to gauge relative performance and outlook for the future.

As a result of the Charter Acquisition, we face a number of challenges and opportunities, including the successful integration, application and expansion of our CBS tools to improve margins and working capital management, rationalization of assets and back office functions, and consolidation of manufacturing facilities.

We expect to continue to grow as a result of strategic acquisitions. We believe that the extensive experience of our leadership team in acquiring and effectively integrating acquisition targets should enable us to capitalize on opportunities in the future.

Results of Operations

The following discussion of *Results of Operations* addresses the comparison of the periods presented. The Company's management evaluates the operating results of each of its reportable segments based upon Net sales and segment operating income (loss), which represents operating income (loss) before Restructuring and other related charges.

Items Affecting the Comparability of Our Reported Results

Our financial performance and growth are driven by many factors, principally our ability to serve global markets, fluctuations in the relationship of foreign currencies to the U.S. dollar, general economic conditions, the global economy and capital spending levels, the availability of capital, our estimates concerning the availability of insurance proceeds to cover asbestos litigation expense and liabilities, the amount of asbestos liabilities and litigation expense, the impact of restructuring initiatives, our ability to pass cost increases on through pricing, the impact of sales mix, and our ability to continue to grow through acquisitions. These key factors have impacted our results of operations in the past and are likely to affect them in the future.

Global Operations

Our products and services are available worldwide. The manner in which our products and services are sold differs by region. During 2012, approximately 83% of our sales were shipped to locations outside of the U.S. Accordingly, we are affected by levels of industrial activity and economic and political factors in countries throughout the world. Our ability to grow and our financial performance will be affected by our ability to address a variety of challenges and opportunities that are a consequence of our global operations, including efficiently utilizing our global sales, manufacturing and distribution capabilities, the expansion of market opportunities in Asia, successfully completing global strategic acquisitions and engineering innovative new product applications for end users in a variety of geographic markets. However, we believe that our geographic, end market and product diversification may limit the impact that any one country or economy could have on our consolidated results.

Foreign Currency Fluctuations

A significant portion of our Net sales, approximately 80% for the year ended December 31, 2012 is derived from operations outside the U.S., with the majority of those sales denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Because much of our manufacturing and employee costs are outside the U.S., a significant portion of our costs are also denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. Changes in foreign exchange rates can impact our results of operations and are quantified when significant to our discussion.

Economic Conditions

Demand for our products depends on the level of new capital investment and planned maintenance by our customers. The level of capital expenditures depends, in turn, on the general economic conditions as well as access to capital at reasonable cost. While demand can be cyclical, we believe the Charter Acquisition has diversified our operations and limits the impact of a downturn in any one market on our consolidated results.

Seasonality

As our gas- and fluid-handling customers seek to fully utilize capital spending budgets before the end of the year, historically our shipments have peaked during the fourth quarter. Also, all of our European operations typically experience a slowdown during the July and August holiday season. General economic conditions may, however, impact future seasonal variations.

Pricing

We believe our customers place a premium on quality, reliability, availability, design and application engineering support. Our highly engineered gas and fluid-handling products typically have higher margins than products with commodity-like qualities. However, we are sensitive to price movements in our raw materials supply base. Our largest material purchases are for components and raw materials including steel, iron, copper and aluminum. Historically, we have been generally successful in passing raw material price increases on to our customers. While we seek to take actions to manage this risk, including commodity hedging where appropriate, such increased costs may adversely impact earnings.

Sales and Cost Mix

Our profit margins vary in relation to the relative mix of many factors, including the type of product, the geographic location in which the product is manufactured, the end market for which the product is designed, and the percentage of total revenue represented by consumables and aftermarket sales and services. Consumables are generally sold at lower margins in comparison to our foremarket products and equipment, whereas our aftermarket business, including spare parts and other value added services, is generally a higher margin business. During 2012, our mix of consumables and aftermarket products and services was significantly impacted by the Charter Acquisition.

The mix of sales was as follows for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Foremarket and equipment	45%	78%	76%
Aftermarket and consumables	55%	22%	24%

Strategic Acquisitions

We complement our organic growth with strategic acquisitions. Acquisitions can significantly affect our reported results and can complicate period to period comparisons of results. As a consequence, we report the change in our Net sales between periods both from existing and acquired businesses. Orders and order backlog are presented only for the gas- and fluid-handling segment, where this information is relevant. The discussion of Net sales, orders and order backlog for 2012 in comparison to 2011 is a proforma comparison that includes the operations acquired in the Charter Acquisition for the comparable period of the prior year, which excludes the first 12 days of each annual period presented. The change in Net sales due to acquisitions represents the change in sales due to the following acquisitions by both Colfax and Charter:

On October 31, 2012, the Company completed the acquisition of approximately 91% of the outstanding common and investment shares of Soldex for approximately \$186.1 million (the "Soldex Acquisition"). Soldex is organized under the laws of Peru and complements our existing fabrication technology segment by supplying welding products from its plants in Colombia and Peru.

On September 13, 2012, Colfax completed the acquisition of the Co-Vent for \$34.6 million. Co-Vent specializes in the custom design, manufacture, and testing of industrial fans, with its primary operations based in Quebec, Canada. As a result of this acquisition, Colfax has expanded its product offerings in the industrial fan market.

In May 2012, Colfax acquired the remaining 83.7% of Sibes not already owned by its ESAB business for approximately \$8.5 million, including the assumption of debt. Sibes is a leading supplier of welding electrodes to customers in Eastern Russia and strengthens ESAB's position in the attractive Russian welding consumables market, particularly in the energy and natural resources end markets.

On December 6, 2011, Colfax completed the acquisition of COT-Puritech, Inc. for a total purchase price, net of cash acquired, of \$39.4 million which includes the fair value of estimated additional contingent cash payments of \$4.3 million. The additional contingent cash payments will be paid over two years subject to the achievement of certain performance goals. COT-Puritech, Inc. is a national supplier of oil flushing and remediation services to power generation plants, refinery and petrochemical operations and other manufacturing sites, with its primary operations based in Canton, Ohio.

On July 1, 2011, ESAB acquired 60% of Condor Equipamentos Industriais Ltda (“Condor”), a leading Brazilian manufacturer of gas apparatus used in welding applications, for cash consideration of R\$25.2 million.

On March 28, 2011, Howden completed the acquisition of Thomassen Compression Systems BV (“Thomassen”), a leading supplier of high-powered engineered compressors to the oil, gas and petrochemical end market, for approximately €100 million.

On March 3, 2011, ESAB completed the acquisition of LLC Sychevsky Electroodny Zavod (“Sychevsky”), a leading Russian electrode manufacturer based in the Smolensk region for \$19.2 million.

On February 14, 2011, Colfax completed the acquisition of Rosscor for \$22.3 million, net of cash acquired. Rosscor is a supplier of multiphase pumping technology and certain other highly engineered fluid-handling systems, with its primary operations based in Hengelo, The Netherlands.

On August 19, 2010, Colfax completed the acquisition of Baric, a supplier of highly engineered fluid-handling systems primarily for lubrication applications, with its primary operations based in Blyth, United Kingdom.

Sales, Orders and Backlog

For 2012, our consolidated Net sales increased from proforma net sales of \$3.8 billion in 2011 to \$3.9 billion (which excludes operations acquired in the Charter Acquisition for the first 12 days of each annual period presented). The following tables present components of our proforma consolidated Net sales and, for our gas- and fluid-handling segment, proforma order and backlog growth:

	Net Sales		Orders ⁽¹⁾		Backlog at Period End	
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
	(In millions)					
Proforma as of and for the year ended						
December 31, 2011	\$ 3,839.1		\$ 1,924.6		\$ 1,288.3	
Components of Change:						
Existing businesses ⁽²⁾	202.2	5.3%	54.0	2.8%	117.5	9.1%
Acquisitions ⁽³⁾	86.5	2.2%	100.4	5.2%	9.4	0.7%
Foreign currency translation ⁽⁴⁾	(213.9)	(5.6)%	(83.0)	(4.3)%	(33.8)	(2.6)%
	74.8	1.9%	71.4	3.7%	93.1	7.2%
As of and for the year ended December 31, 2012	\$ 3,913.9		\$ 1,996.0		\$ 1,381.4	

(1) Represents contracts for products or services, net of cancellations for the period.

(2) Excludes the impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations and acquisitions, thus providing a measure of growth due to factors such as price, product mix and volume.

(3) Represents the incremental sales, orders and order backlog as a result of acquisitions.

(4) Represents the difference between sales from existing businesses valued at current year foreign exchange rates and sales from existing businesses at prior year foreign exchange rates.

The proforma increase in Net sales from existing businesses in 2012 was attributable to increases of \$161.5 million and \$40.7 million in our gas- and fluid-handling and fabrication technology segments, respectively. Orders, net of cancellations, from existing businesses for our gas- and fluid-handling segment increased during 2012 in comparison to 2011 primarily due to growth in the power generation and mining end markets.

The following tables present components of our Net sales order and backlog growth for 2011:

	Net Sales		Orders ⁽¹⁾		Backlog at Period End	
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%
(In millions)						
As of and for the year ended December 31, 2010	\$ 542.0		\$ 532.8		\$ 313.5	
<i>Components of Change:</i>						
Existing businesses ⁽²⁾	48.8	9.0%	65.0	12.2%	(1.1)	(0.4)%
Acquisitions ⁽³⁾	81.3	15.0%	64.0	12.0%	40.2	12.8%
Foreign currency translation ⁽⁴⁾	21.3	3.9%	21.0	4.0%	(5.4)	(1.7)%
	151.4	27.9%	150.0	28.2%	33.7	10.7%
As of and for the year ended December 31, 2011	<u>\$ 693.4</u>		<u>\$ 682.8</u>		<u>\$ 347.2</u>	

(1) Represents contracts for products or services, net of cancellations for the period.

(2) Excludes the impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations and acquisitions, thus providing a measure of growth due to factors such as price, product mix and volume.

(3) Represents the incremental sales, orders and order backlog as a result of acquisitions.

(4) Represents the difference between sales from existing businesses valued at current year foreign exchange rates and sales from existing businesses at prior year foreign exchange rates.

Net sales from existing businesses increased by \$48.8 million, or 9.0%, during 2011 compared to 2010 due to an increase in demand in all end markets, except defense. The timing of sales and orders to customers in our defense end market, which we began including with marine end market sales and orders in 2012, vary from period to period due to the timing of specific ship programs. Net sales were positively impacted by the changes in foreign exchange rates during 2011 in comparison to 2010.

Orders, net of cancellations, from existing businesses increased during 2011 in comparison to 2010 due to increased demand in all end markets, except defense. Additionally, we experienced a decline in commercial marine order cancellations from \$16.4 million during 2010 to \$6.1 million in 2011 primarily due to the impact of improved economic conditions.

Segments

As discussed further above, the Company now reports results in two reportable segments: gas and fluid handling and fabrication technology. The following tables summarize Net sales by reportable segment for each of the following periods:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	Proforma 2011
(In millions)		
Gas and Fluid Handling	\$ 1,901.2	\$ 1,757.1
Fabrication Technology	2,012.7	2,082.0
Total Net sales	<u>\$ 3,913.9</u>	<u>\$ 3,839.1</u>

The sales comparisons discussed above, for 2012 in comparison to 2011, are on a proforma basis (which excludes operations acquired in the Charter Acquisition for the first 12 days of each annual period presented). Sales comparisons for 2011 in comparison to 2010 represent the Net sales reported by Colfax for those periods as a proforma comparison is not considered meaningful for those periods. Further, cost information for Charter, ESAB and Howden is not available for 2011 under the presentation required by the Exchange Act and, as such, proforma discussions are limited to sales.

Gas and Fluid Handling

We design, manufacture, install and maintain gas- and fluid-handling products for use in a wide range of markets, including power generation, oil, gas and petrochemical, mining, marine (including defense) and general industrial and other. Our gas-handling products are principally marketed under the Howden brand name. Howden's primary products are heavy-duty fans, rotary heat exchangers and compressors. The fans and heat exchangers are used in coal-fired and other types of power stations, both in combustion and emissions control applications, underground mines, steel sintering plants and other industrial facilities that require movement of large volumes of air in harsh applications. Howden's compressors are mainly used in the oil, gas and petrochemical end market. Our fluid-handling products are marketed by Colfax Fluid Handling under a portfolio of brands including Allweiler, Baric, Fairmount Automation, Houttuin, Imo, LSC, COT-Puritech, Portland Valve, Tushaco, Warren and Zenith. Colfax Fluid Handling is a supplier of a broad range of fluid-handling products, including pumps, fluid-handling systems and controls, and specialty valves.

The following table summarizes the selected financial data for our gas- and fluid-handling segment:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(Dollars in millions)		
Net sales	\$ 1,901.2	\$ 693.4	\$ 542.0
Gross profit	567.1	240.1	191.4
Gross profit margin	29.8%	34.6%	35.3%
Restructuring and other related charges	\$ 8.7	\$ 8.6	\$ 5.8
Selling, general and administrative expense	412.6	142.7	112.8
Selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of Net sales	21.7%	20.6%	20.8%
Asbestos coverage litigation expense	\$ 13.0	\$ 10.7	\$ 13.2
Segment operating income	141.5	86.7	65.4
Segment operating income margin	7.4%	12.5%	12.1%

Year over year fluctuations for 2012 in comparison to 2011 for selected financial data are primarily due to the addition of the Howden operations. The \$161.5 million sales growth due to existing businesses, as discussed and defined under "Sales, Orders and Backlog" above, during 2012 in comparison to 2011 was primarily due to growth in all end markets, except marine. Additionally, \$56.6 million of acquisition-related amortization expense and \$15.1 million increased recurring intangible amortization expense in comparison to 2011 is reflected in Selling, general and administrative expense for 2012.

As further discussed above, Net sales increased by \$151.4 million, or 27.9%, during 2011 compared to 2010 due to an increase in demand in all end markets, except defense. Gross profit margin for 2011 decreased compared to 2010 primarily due to lower gross margin associated with the foremarket sales of Rosscor and Baric during the period, partially offset by positive leverage of fixed costs given substantially higher sales volume in 2011. The acquisitions of Rosscor and Baric contributed \$15.8 million to the increase in Selling, general and administrative expense during 2011. Additionally, asbestos liability and defense costs increased by \$4.4 million during 2011 compared to 2010.

Fabrication Technology

We formulate, develop, manufacture and supply consumable products and equipment for use in the cutting and joining of steels, aluminum and other metals and metal alloys. Our fabrication technology products are principally marketed under the ESAB brand name, which we believe is a leading international welding company with roots dating back to the invention of the welding electrode. ESAB's comprehensive range of welding consumables includes electrodes, cored and solid wires and fluxes. ESAB's fabrication technology equipment ranges from portable units to large custom systems. Products are sold into a wide range of end markets, including wind power, shipbuilding, pipelines, mobile/off-highway equipment and mining.

The following table summarizes the selected financial data for our fabrication technology segment:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	
	(Dollars in millions)	
Net sales	\$	2,012.7
Gross profit		585.1
Gross profit margin		29.1%
Restructuring and other related charges	\$	45.2
Selling, general and administrative expense		444.9
Selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of Net sales		22.1%
Segment operating income	\$	140.2
Segment operating income margin		7.0%

The \$40.7 million sales growth due to existing businesses, as discussed and defined under “Sales, Orders and Backlog” above, during 2012 in comparison to 2011 was primarily due to increased consumable and equipment sales in the Americas, Russia and the Middle East. Year over year comparison of the other selected financial data above is not practical, as further discussed above. Additionally, Gross profit and gross profit margin for 2012 were negatively impacted by acquisition-related inventory step-up expense of \$18.7 million.

Gross Profit- Total Company

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In millions)		
Gross profit	\$ 1,152.1	\$ 240.1	\$ 191.4
Gross profit margin	29.4%	34.6%	35.3%

The \$912.0 million increase in Gross profit during 2012 in comparison to 2011 was attributable to increases of \$585.1 million in our fabrication technology segment and \$326.9 million in our gas- and fluid-handling segment, which were primarily due to the Charter Acquisition.

The \$48.7 million increase in Gross profit during 2011 in comparison to 2010 was attributable to increases of \$20.0 million from existing businesses and \$20.8 million due to the acquisitions of Rosscor and Baric. Additionally, changes in foreign exchange rates had a \$7.9 million positive impact on Gross profit for 2011 in comparison to 2010. Gross profit margin for 2011 decreased compared to 2010 primarily due to the lower gross profit margin associated with the foremarket sales of Rosscor and Baric during the period, partially offset by positive leverage of fixed costs given substantially higher sales volume in 2011.

Operating Expenses - Total Company

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In millions)		
Selling, general and administrative expense	\$ 895.5	\$ 162.8	\$ 133.5
Selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of Net sales	22.9%	23.5%	24.6%
Charter acquisition-related expense	\$ 43.6	\$ 31.1	\$ —
Restructuring and other related charges	60.1	9.7	10.3
Asbestos coverage litigation expense	13.0	10.7	13.2

Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$732.7 million during 2012 in comparison to 2011 primarily due to the Charter Acquisition. The decrease in Selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of Net sales during 2012 in comparison to 2011 resulted primarily from the benefit of higher sales volumes and efforts to reduce costs partially offset by \$77.3 million of higher intangible amortization expense. During 2012, we incurred \$12.5 million of increased advisory, legal, valuation and other professional service fees and losses on acquisition-related foreign exchange derivatives in connection with the Charter Acquisition in comparison to 2011.

Restructuring and other related charges increased significantly during 2012 in comparison to the comparable period of 2011, primarily as a result of the substantial cost reduction programs under way in the fabrication technology segment.

Selling, general and administrative expense increased \$29.3 million during 2011 in comparison to 2010, \$15.8 million of which resulted from the acquisitions of Rosscor, Baric and COT-Puritech. Selling, general and administrative expense from existing businesses increased primarily due to higher selling and commission costs and higher corporate overhead including the operation of two offices during the transition of our corporate headquarters to Maryland. Additionally, asbestos liability and defense costs increased by \$4.3 million during 2011 compared to 2010 primarily due to a \$2.1 million provision related to a court judgment received for one of our subsidiaries' litigation against a number of its insurers and former parent, a \$1.8 million pre-tax charge because of a statistically significant increase in mesothelioma claims had occurred and was expected to continue to occur related to one of our subsidiaries and a \$0.7 million pre-tax charge resulting from higher settlement values per mesothelioma claim in a specific region related to another subsidiary. The decrease in Selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of Net sales during 2011 in comparison to 2010 resulted primarily from higher sales volumes.

Interest Expense - Total Company

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In millions)		
Interest expense	\$ 91.6	\$ 5.9	\$ 6.7

The increase in Interest expense during 2012 in comparison to 2011 was attributable to interest on the financing related to the Charter Acquisition. See “—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Borrowing Arrangements” below for additional discussion.

Provision for Income Taxes

During 2012, Income before income taxes was \$48.4 million and the Provision for income taxes was \$90.7 million. The provision was impacted by two significant items. Upon completion of the Charter Acquisition, certain deferred tax assets existing at that date were reassessed in light of the impact of the acquired businesses on expected future income or loss by country and future tax planning, including the impact of the post-acquisition capital structure. This assessment resulted in an increase in our valuation allowance to provide full valuation allowances against U.S. deferred tax assets. The increased valuation allowances resulted in a non-cash increase in the Provision for income taxes for 2012 of \$50.3 million. In addition, \$43.6 million of Charter acquisition-related expense and increased corporate overhead and Interest expense reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Operations are either non-deductible or were incurred in jurisdictions where no tax benefit can be recognized. These two items are the principal cause of the Provision for income taxes being significantly higher than the tax provision which would result from the application of the U.S. federal statutory rate.

The effective income tax rate for 2011 was 77.2% as compared to an effective tax rate of 41.4% for 2010. Our effective tax rate for 2011 was higher than the U.S. federal statutory rate primarily due to a net increase in our valuation allowance that was partially offset by foreign earnings where international tax rates are lower than the U.S. tax rate and a net decrease in our liability for unrecognized tax benefits. The 77.2% effective tax rate for 2011 was higher than the 41.4% effective tax rate for 2010 primarily due to a \$16.7 million net increase in our valuation allowance in 2011 compared to a net increase of \$4.2 million in 2010 impacting the Provision for income taxes for those periods.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Historically, we have financed our capital and working capital requirements through a combination of cash flows from operating activities and borrowings under our bank credit facilities (discussed below). Additionally, during the first quarter of 2012, we were successful in our efforts to raise additional funds in the form of debt and equity, as further discussed below. We expect that our primary ongoing requirements for cash will be for working capital, funding of acquisitions, capital expenditures, asbestos-related cash outflows and funding of our pension plans. If additional funds are needed for strategic acquisitions or other corporate purposes, we believe we could raise additional funds in the form of debt or equity.

Equity Capital

In connection with the financing of the Charter Acquisition, on January 24, 2012, we sold to the BDT Investor (i) 14,756,945 shares of newly issued Colfax Common stock and (ii) 13,877,552 shares of newly created Series A perpetual convertible preferred stock, referred to as the Series A Preferred Stock, for an aggregate of \$680 million (representing \$24.50 per share of Series A Preferred Stock and \$23.04 per share of Common stock) pursuant to a securities purchase agreement (the "BDT Purchase Agreement") with the BDT Investor as well as BDT Capital Partners Fund I-A, L.P., and Mitchell P. Rales, Chairman of our Board of Directors, and his brother, Steven M. Rales (for the limited purpose of tag-along sales rights provided to the BDT Investor in the event of a sale or transfer of shares of our Common stock by either or both of Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales). Pursuant to the BDT Purchase Agreement, under the terms of the Series A Preferred Stock, holders are entitled to receive cumulative cash dividends, payable quarterly, at a per annum rate of 6% of the liquidation preference (defined as \$24.50, subject to customary antidilution adjustments), provided that the dividend rate shall be increased to a per annum rate of 8% if Colfax fails to pay the full amount of any dividend required to be paid on such shares until the date that full payment is made.

The Series A Preferred Stock is convertible, in whole or in part, at the option of the holders at any time after the date the shares were issued into shares of Colfax Common stock at a conversion rate determined by dividing the liquidation preference by a number equal to 114% of the liquidation preference, subject to certain adjustments. The Series A Preferred Stock is also convertible, in whole or in part, at our option on or after the third anniversary of the issuance of the shares at the same conversion rate if, among other things: (i) for the preceding thirty trading days, the closing price of Colfax Common stock on the New York Stock Exchange exceeds 133% of the applicable conversion price and (ii) Colfax has declared and paid or set apart for payment all accrued but unpaid dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock.

On January 24, 2012, we sold 2,170,139 shares of newly issued Colfax Common stock to each of Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales and 1,085,070 shares of newly issued Colfax Common stock to Markel Corporation ("Markel") at \$23.04 per share, for an aggregate of \$125 million pursuant to separate securities purchase agreements with Mitchell P. Rales, Chairman of Colfax's Board of Directors, and his brother Steven M. Rales, each of whom were beneficial owners of 20.9% of Colfax's Common stock at the time of the sale, and Markel. Thomas S. Gayner, a member of Colfax's Board of Directors, is President and Chief Investment Officer of Markel.

Consideration paid to Charter shareholders included 0.1241 shares of newly issued Colfax Common stock in exchange for each share of Charter's ordinary stock, which resulted in the issuance of 20,735,493 shares of Common stock on January 24, 2012.

In conjunction with the issuance of the Common and Preferred stock discussed above, the Company recognized \$14.7 million in equity issuance costs which were recorded as a reduction to Additional paid-in capital during 2012.

On March 5, 2012, we sold 8,000,000 shares of newly issued Common stock to underwriters for public resale pursuant to a shelf registration statement for an aggregate purchase price of \$272 million. Further, on March 9, 2012, the underwriters of the March 5, 2012 equity offering exercised their over-allotment option and we sold an additional 1,000,000 shares of newly issued Common stock to the underwriters for public resale pursuant to a shelf registration statement for an aggregate purchase price of \$34 million. In conjunction with these issuances, we recognized \$12.6 million in equity issuance costs which were recorded as a reduction to Additional paid-in capital during 2012.

Borrowing Arrangements

We entered into the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement on September 12, 2011. In connection with the closing of the Charter Acquisition, the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement was amended on January 13, 2012 and we terminated our Bank of America Credit Agreement (defined and further discussed below) as well as Charter's outstanding indebtedness. The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement has four tranches of term loans: (i) a \$200 million term A-1 facility, (ii) a \$500 million term A-2 facility, (iii) a €157.6 million term A-3 facility and (iv) a \$900 million term B facility. In addition, the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement has two revolving credit sub-facilities which total \$300 million in commitments (the "Revolver"). The Revolver includes a \$200 million letter of credit sub-facility and a \$50 million swingline loan sub-facility. The term A-1, term A-2, term A-3 and the Revolver variable-rate borrowings are subject to interest payments of LIBOR or EURIBOR plus a margin ranging from 2.50% to 3.25%, determined by our leverage ratio. Borrowings under the term B facility are also variable rate and are subject to interest payments of LIBOR plus a margin of 3.5%. The Revolver is subject to a commitment fee ranging from 37.5 to 50 basis points, determined by our leverage ratio. Additionally, as of December 31, 2012, there was an original issue discount of \$55.4 million and deferred financing fees of \$8.5 million, which will be accreted to Interest expense primarily using the effective interest method. As of December 31, 2012, the weighted-average interest rate on outstanding borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement was 3.93% and there was \$291.9 million available under the Revolver, including \$191.9 million available under the letter of credit sub-facility.

As of December 31, 2011, we were party to a credit agreement (the "Bank of America Credit Agreement"), led and administered by Bank of America, which included a senior secured revolving credit facility and a term credit facility. Upon the early termination of the Bank of America Credit Agreement, we incurred a total pre-tax charge of \$1.5 million in 2012, which includes the write-off of \$1.0 million of deferred financing fees and \$0.5 million of losses reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive loss for the related interest rate swap.

In connection with the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement, we have pledged substantially all of our domestic subsidiaries' assets and 65% of the shares of certain first tier international subsidiaries as collateral against borrowings to our U.S. companies. In addition, subsidiaries in certain foreign jurisdictions have guaranteed our obligations on borrowings of one of our European subsidiaries, as well as pledged substantially all of their assets for such borrowings of this European subsidiary under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement. The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains customary covenants limiting our ability to, among other things, pay dividends, incur debt or liens, redeem or repurchase equity, enter into transactions with affiliates, make investments, merge or consolidate with others or dispose of assets. In addition, the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains financial covenants requiring us to maintain a total leverage ratio, as defined therein, of not more than 4.95 to 1.0 and a minimum interest coverage ratio, as defined therein, of 2.0 to 1.0, measured at the end of each quarter, through 2012. The minimum interest coverage ratio increases by 25 basis points each year beginning in 2013 until it reaches 3.0 to 1.0 for 2016. The maximum total leverage ratio decreases to 4.75 to 1.0 for 2014 and decreases by 25 basis points for the two subsequent fiscal years until it reaches 4.25 to 1.0 for 2016. The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains various events of default, including failure to comply with the financial covenants referenced above, and upon an event of default the lenders may, subject to various customary cure rights, require the immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the term loans and the Revolver and foreclose on the collateral. The Company is in compliance with all such covenants as of December 31, 2012. We believe that our sources of liquidity, including the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement, are adequate to fund our operations for the next twelve months.

Cash Flows

As of December 31, 2012, we had \$482.4 million of Cash and cash equivalents, an increase of \$407.3 million from \$75.1 million as of December 31, 2011. The following table summarizes the change in Cash and cash equivalents during the periods indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In millions)		
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 164.3	\$ 57.2	\$ 62.0
Purchases of fixed assets, net	(83.2)	(13.7)	(12.4)
Acquisitions, net of cash received	(1,859.6)	(56.3)	(28.0)
Other sources, net	1.8	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,941.0)	(70.0)	(40.4)
Proceeds from (repayments of) borrowings, net	1,159.8	29.0	(8.8)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net	756.8	3.7	0.9
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock, net	333.0	—	—
ESAB India repurchase of additional noncontrolling interest	(29.3)	—	—
Other sources (uses), net	(27.4)	—	(0.1)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	2,192.9	32.7	(8.0)
Effect of exchange rates on Cash and cash equivalents	(8.9)	(5.3)	(3.0)
Increase in Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 407.3</u>	<u>\$ 14.6</u>	<u>\$ 10.6</u>

Cash flows from operating activities can fluctuate significantly from period to period due to changes in working capital and the timing of payments for items such as pension funding and asbestos-related costs. Changes in significant operating cash flow items are discussed below.

- ÿ Net cash received or paid for asbestos-related costs, net of insurance proceeds, including the disposition of claims, defense costs and legal expenses related to litigation against our insurers, creates variability in our operating cash flows. We had net cash outflows of \$24.7 million, \$7.9 million and \$11.4 million for asbestos-related costs paid, net of insurance settlements received during 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.
- ÿ Funding requirements of our defined benefit plans, including pension plans and other post-retirement benefit plans, can vary significantly from period to period due to changes in the fair value of plan assets and actuarial assumptions. For 2012, 2011 and 2010, cash contributions for defined benefit and other post-employment benefit plans were \$61.2 million, \$9.3 million and \$12.1 million, respectively. Contributions for 2012 include \$18.9 million of supplemental contributions to pension plans in the United Kingdom as a result of the financing of the Charter Acquisition.
- ÿ During 2012, 2011 and 2010, cash payments of \$45.1 million, \$6.8 million and \$16.3 million, respectively were made related to our restructuring initiatives. Additionally, during 2012 and 2011 cash payments of approximately \$46.1 million and \$1.6 million, respectively, were made for advisory, legal, valuation and other professional service fees related to the Charter Acquisition.
- ÿ Changes in net working capital also affected the operating cash flows for the periods presented. We define working capital as Trade receivables, net and Inventories, net reduced by Accounts payable. During 2012, net working capital decreased, primarily due to a decrease in inventory and an increase in payable levels, which increased our cash flows from operating activities by \$78.3 million, a significant contributor to 2012 cash flows from operating activities. During 2011, net working capital increased, primarily due to an increase in receivables, which reduced our cash flows from operating activities. A decrease in net working capital, primarily as a result of a decrease in Inventories, net, positively impacted cash flows from operating activities during 2010.

There were significant cash outflows from investing activities associated with the Charter Acquisition in 2012. The cash cost of the Charter Acquisition, net of cash acquired, was approximately \$1.7 billion. During 2011, the acquisitions of Rosscor and COT-Puritech resulted in net cash outflows of \$56.3 million. During 2010, we had cash outflows of \$28.0 million related to the acquisition of Baric. Capital expenditures for 2012 of \$83.6 million were significantly higher than \$14.8 million and \$12.5 million used in 2011 and 2010, respectively, due to the much larger scale of our operations in 2012.

Cash flows from financing activities in 2012 were also significantly impacted by the Charter Acquisition. As discussed above under “—Equity Capital,” we raised \$805.0 million of cash from sales of our equity securities to the BDT Investor, Steven and Mitchell Rales and Markel in January 2012, and \$293.4 million in a primary offering settled in March 2012. Also, as further discussed above under “—Borrowing Arrangements,” we borrowed approximately \$1.7 billion of term loans, \$70.3 million of which was repaid in 2012. The additional payment of borrowings under term loans of \$455 million primarily represents the repayment of borrowings under our Bank of America Credit Agreement, in conjunction with the financing of the Charter Acquisition. We also made cash payments for preferred stock dividends of \$17.4 million.

Our cash flows from financing activities during 2012 were also impacted by a \$29.3 million acquisition of shares in ESAB India Limited, a publicly traded, less than wholly owned subsidiary in which the Company acquired a controlling interest in the Charter Acquisition. This acquisition of shares was pursuant to a statutorily mandated tender offer triggered as a result of the Charter Acquisition.

Cash flows from financing activities during 2011 included net borrowings of \$29.0 million, which were primarily related to the acquisitions of Rosscor and COT-Puritech.

See “—Borrowing Arrangements” above for additional information regarding our outstanding indebtedness as of December 31, 2012.

Our Cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2012 includes \$396.5 million held in jurisdictions outside the U.S., which may be subject to tax penalties and other restrictions if repatriated into the U.S.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our future contractual obligations as of December 31, 2012.

	Less Than One Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More Than 5 Years	Total
	(In millions)				
Debt	\$ 34.8	\$ 204.9	\$ 673.3	\$ 870.7	\$ 1,783.7
Interest payments on debt ⁽¹⁾	69.8	131.7	153.3	50.8	405.6
Operating leases	30.2	37.5	17.1	40.9	125.7
Capital leases	31.6	2.3	—	—	33.9
Purchase obligations ⁽²⁾	359.8	20.1	0.3	0.4	380.6
Total	<u>\$ 526.2</u>	<u>\$ 396.5</u>	<u>\$ 844.0</u>	<u>\$ 962.8</u>	<u>\$ 2,729.5</u>

(1) Variable interest payments are estimated using a static rate of 3.93%.

(2) Excludes open purchase orders for goods or services that are provided on demand, the timing of which is not certain.

We have cash funding requirements associated with our pension and other post-retirement benefit plans as of December 31, 2012, which are estimated to be approximately \$51.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2013. Other long-term liabilities, such as those for asbestos and other legal claims, employee benefit plan obligations, deferred income taxes and liabilities for unrecognized income tax benefits, are excluded from the above table since they are not contractually fixed as to timing and amount.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that provide liquidity, capital resources, market or credit risk support that expose us to any liability that is not reflected in our Consolidated Financial Statements other than outstanding letters of credit of \$338.1 million and \$59.7 million of bank guarantees at December 31, 2012 and \$125.7 million of future operating lease payments.

The Company and its subsidiaries have in the past divested certain of its businesses and assets. In connection with these divestitures, certain representations, warranties and indemnities were made to purchasers to cover various risks or unknown liabilities. We cannot estimate the potential liability, if any, that may result from such representations, warranties and indemnities because they relate to unknown and unexpected contingencies; however, we do not believe that any such liabilities will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

Disclosure under Section 13(r)(1)(D)(iii) of the Exchange Act

During the fiscal year, a few of our independently operated foreign subsidiaries which we acquired in 2012 made the final shipments necessary to wind down four sales agreements involving parties identified in section 560.304 of title 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations. These foreign subsidiaries entered into the original sales agreements in the years before we acquired them. The shipments were made as part of our foreign subsidiaries' voluntary withdrawal from the Iranian market, which was implemented as part of the foreign subsidiaries' integration into our comprehensive international trade compliance program, which prohibits sales to Iran.

The transactions were conducted in accordance with economic sanctions statutes and regulations administered by the U.S. Department of the Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Controls, other U.S. statutes restricting trade with Iran, and with applicable local laws in Europe. As part of our effort to ensure our compliance with U.S. sanctions, the Company consulted with U.S. government personnel who administer certain Iranian sanctions prior to some of the shipments. The transactions did not involve U.S.-origin content and U.S. persons did not control, approve, facilitate or otherwise participate in the transactions. In addition, our foreign subsidiaries requested and obtained the required authorizations under local export control laws in Europe to complete the transactions. The gross revenue for each shipment was \$653,718, \$1,499,400, \$2,527,797, and \$5,524,525, with profit margins of 23.6% and 20.4% on the first two shipments and losses on the remaining two shipments. Colfax is committed to continuing to comply fully with all U.S. economic sanctions. As part of that commitment, all of the Company's foreign subsidiaries have voluntarily withdrawn from selling into the Iranian market. As a result, neither Colfax nor any of its foreign subsidiaries intend to conduct any future shipments to Iran.

Critical Accounting Policies

The methods, estimates and judgments we use in applying our critical accounting policies have a significant impact on our results of operations and financial position. We evaluate our estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis. Our estimates are based upon our historical experience, our evaluation of business and macroeconomic trends and information from other outside sources, as appropriate. Our experience and assumptions form the basis for our judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may vary from what our management anticipates and different assumptions or estimates about the future could have a material impact on our results of operations and financial position.

We believe the following accounting policies are the most critical in that they are important to the financial statements and they require the most difficult, subjective or complex judgments in the preparation of the financial statements. For a detailed discussion on the application of these and other accounting policies, see Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this Form 10-K.

Asbestos Liabilities and Insurance Assets

Certain subsidiaries are each one of many defendants in a large number of lawsuits that claim personal injury as a result of exposure to asbestos from products manufactured with components that are alleged to have contained asbestos. Such components were acquired from third-party suppliers, and were not manufactured by any of the Company's subsidiaries nor were the subsidiaries producers or direct suppliers of asbestos. The manufactured products that are alleged to have contained asbestos generally were provided to meet the specifications of the subsidiaries' customers, including the U.S. Navy.

We have projected each subsidiary's future asbestos-related liability costs with regard to pending and future unasserted claims based upon the Nicholson methodology. The Nicholson methodology is a standard approach used by experts and has been accepted by numerous courts. This methodology is based upon risk equations, exposed population estimates, mortality rates, and other demographic statistics. In applying the Nicholson methodology for each subsidiary we performed: (1) an analysis of the estimated population likely to have been exposed or claim to have been exposed to products manufactured by the subsidiaries based upon national studies undertaken of the population of workers believed to have been exposed to asbestos; (2) a review of epidemiological and demographic studies to estimate the number of potentially exposed people that would be likely to develop asbestos-related diseases in each year; (3) an analysis of the subsidiaries' recent claims history to estimate likely filing rates for these diseases and (4) an analysis of the historical asbestos liability costs to develop average values, which vary by disease type, jurisdiction and the nature of claim, to determine an estimate of costs likely to be associated with currently pending and projected asbestos claims. Our projections, based upon the Nicholson methodology, estimate both claims and the estimated cash outflows related to the resolution of such claims for periods up to and including the endpoint of asbestos studies referred to in item (2) above. It is our policy to record a liability for asbestos-related liability costs for the longest period of time that we can reasonably estimate. Accordingly, no accrual has been recorded for any costs which may be paid after the next 15 years.

Projecting future asbestos-related liability costs is subject to numerous variables that are difficult to predict, including, among others, the number of claims that might be received, the type and severity of the disease alleged by each claimant, the latency period associated with asbestos exposure, dismissal rates, costs of medical treatment, the financial resources of other companies that are co-defendants in the claims, funds available in post-bankruptcy trusts, uncertainties surrounding the litigation process from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and from case to case, including fluctuations in the timing of court actions and rulings, and the impact of potential changes in legislative or judicial standards, including potential tort reform. Furthermore, any projections with respect to these variables are subject to even greater uncertainty as the projection period lengthens. These trend factors have both positive and negative effects on the dynamics of asbestos litigation in the tort system and the related best estimate of our asbestos liability, and these effects do not move in linear fashion but rather change over multiple year periods. Accordingly, we monitor these trend factors over time and periodically assesses whether an alternative forecast period is appropriate. Taking these factors into account and the inherent uncertainties, we believe that we can reasonably estimate the asbestos-related liability for pending and future claims that will be resolved in the next 15 years and have recorded that liability as our best estimate. While it is reasonably possible that the subsidiaries will incur costs after this period, we do not believe the reasonably possible loss or range of reasonably possible loss is estimable at the current time. Accordingly, no accrual has been recorded for any costs which may be paid after the next 15 years. Defense costs associated with asbestos-related liabilities as well as costs incurred related to litigation against the subsidiaries' insurers are expensed as incurred.

We assessed the subsidiaries' existing insurance arrangements and agreements, estimated the applicability of insurance coverage for existing and expected future claims, analyzed publicly available information bearing on the current creditworthiness and solvency of the various insurers, and employed such insurance allocation methodologies as we believed appropriate to ascertain the probable insurance recoveries for asbestos liabilities. The analysis took into account self-insurance retentions, policy exclusions, pending litigation, liability caps and gaps in coverage, existing and potential insolvencies of insurers as well as how legal and defense costs will be covered under the insurance policies.

Each subsidiary has separate insurance coverage acquired prior to our ownership of each independent entity. In our evaluation of the insurance asset, we use differing insurance allocation methodologies for each subsidiary based upon the applicable law pertaining to the affected subsidiary.

Management's analyses are based on currently known facts and a number of assumptions. However, projecting future events, such as new claims to be filed each year, the average cost of resolving each claim, coverage issues among layers of insurers, the method in which losses will be allocated to the various insurance policies, interpretation of the effect on coverage of various policy terms and limits and their interrelationships, the continuing solvency of various insurance companies, the amount of remaining insurance available, as well as the numerous uncertainties inherent in asbestos litigation could cause the actual liabilities and insurance recoveries to be higher or lower than those projected or recorded which could materially affect our financial condition, results of operations or cash flow.

As of December 31, 2012, we had total asbestos liabilities, including current portion, of \$434.0 million and total asbestos insurance assets, including current portion, of \$394.8 million. See Note 16, "Commitments and Contingencies" in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding our asbestos liabilities and insurance assets.

Retirement Benefits

Pension obligations and other post-retirement benefits are actuarially determined and are affected by several assumptions, including the discount rate, assumed annual rates of return on plan assets, and per capita cost of covered health care benefits. Changes in discount rate and differences from actual results for each assumption will affect the amounts of pension expense and other post-retirement expense recognized in future periods. These assumptions may also have an effect on the amount and timing of future cash contributions. See Note 13, "Defined Benefit Plans" in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Impairment of Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the costs in excess of the fair value of net assets acquired associated with our acquisitions.

We evaluate the recoverability of Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets annually or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change in the interim that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of the asset below its carrying amount. Goodwill is considered to be impaired when the net book value of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value.

In the evaluation of Goodwill for impairment, we first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting entity is less than its carrying value. If we determine that it is not likely for a reporting unit's fair value to be less than its carrying value, a calculation of the fair value is not performed. If we determine that it is likely for a reporting unit's fair value to be less than its carrying value, a calculation of the reporting entity's fair value is performed and compared to the carrying value of that entity. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, Goodwill of that reporting unit is potentially impaired and step two of the impairment analysis is performed. In step two of the analysis, an impairment loss is recorded equal to the excess of the carrying value of the reporting unit's Goodwill over its implied fair value should such a circumstance arise.

We measure fair value of reporting units based on a present value of future discounted cash flows or a market valuation approach. The discounted cash flows model indicates the fair value of the reporting units based on the present value of the cash flows that the reporting units are expected to generate in the future. Significant estimates in the discounted cash flows model include: the weighted average cost of capital; long-term rate of growth and profitability of our business; and working capital effects. The market valuation approach indicates the fair value of the business based on a comparison of the Company against certain market information. Significant estimates in the market approach model include identifying appropriate market multiples and assessing earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization in estimating the fair value of the reporting units.

The analyses performed as of September 29, 2012, October 1, 2011 and October 2, 2010 indicated no impairment to be present. However, actual results could differ from our estimates and projections, which would affect the assessment of impairment. As of December 31, 2012, we have Goodwill of \$2.1 billion that is subject to at least annual review of impairment. See Note 7, "Goodwill and Intangible Assets" in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further information.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires that deferred tax assets and liabilities be recognized using enacted tax rates for the effect of temporary differences between the book and tax bases of recorded assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. In evaluating the need for a valuation allowance, we take into account various factors, including the expected level of future taxable income and available tax planning strategies. If actual results differ from the assumptions made in the evaluation of our valuation allowance, we record a change in valuation allowance through income tax expense in the period such determination is made.

During 2012, the valuation allowance increased from \$79.9 million to \$372.0 million. The acquired Charter businesses operate in certain territories which have not historically been profitable or profitability is not expected in the near term. As such, valuation allowances were established in the initial accounts where realization of deferred tax assets was not more likely than not. For Colfax, certain deferred tax assets existing at the date were reassessed in light of the impact of the acquired businesses on expected future income or loss by country and future tax planning, including the impact of the post-acquisition capital structure. This assessment resulted in a \$50.3 million increase in the Company's valuation allowance to provide full valuation allowance against U.S. deferred tax assets.

In 2012, additional losses were recorded in territories, including the U.S., where full valuation allowances were established at the time of the Charter Acquisition. The more likely than not realization standard was applied to these additional deferred tax assets and a full valuation allowance was provided.

Accounting Standards Codification 740, "Income Taxes" prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for a position taken in a tax return. Under this standard, we must presume the income tax position will be examined by a relevant tax authority and determine whether it is more likely than not that the income tax position will be sustained upon examination based on its technical merits. An income tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is then measured to determine the amount of the benefit to be recognized in the financial statements. Liabilities for unrecognized income tax benefits are reviewed periodically and are adjusted as events occur that effect our estimates, such as the availability of new information, the lapsing of applicable statutes of limitations, the conclusion of tax audits and, if applicable, the conclusion of any court proceedings. To the extent we prevail in matters for which liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits have been established or are required to pay amounts in excess of our liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits, our effective income tax rate in a given period could be materially affected. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in the Provision for income taxes in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Net liabilities for unrecognized income tax benefits, including accrued interest and penalties were \$84.2 million as of December 31, 2012 and are included in Other liabilities in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue and costs from product sales under the completed contract method when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the price is fixed or determinable, product delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, there are no further obligations to customers, and collectibility is probable. Product delivery occurs when title and risk of loss transfer to the customer. Our shipping terms vary based on the contract. If any significant obligations to the customer with respect to such sale remain to be fulfilled following shipment, typically involving obligations relating to installation and acceptance by the buyer, revenue recognition is deferred until such obligations have been fulfilled. Any customer allowances and discounts are recorded as a reduction in reported revenues at the time of sale because these allowances reflect a reduction in the sales price for the products sold. These allowances and discounts are estimated based on historical experience and known trends. Revenue related to service agreements is recognized as revenue over the term of the agreement.

We recognize revenue and cost of sales on gas-handling construction projects using the “percentage of completion method” in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under this method, contract revenues are recognized over the performance period of the contract in direct proportion to the costs incurred as a percentage of total estimated costs for the entirety of the contract. Any recognized revenues that have not been billed to a customer are recorded as a component of Trade receivables and any billings of customers in excess of recognized revenues are recorded as a component of Accounts payable. As of December 31, 2012, there were \$97.1 million of revenues in excess of billings and \$178.3 million of billings in excess of revenues on construction contracts in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

We have contracts in various stages of completion. Such contracts require estimates to determine the appropriate cost and revenue recognition. Significant management judgments and estimates, including estimated costs to complete projects, must be made and used in connection with revenue recognized during each period. Current estimates may be revised as additional information becomes available. The revisions are recorded in income in the period in which they are determined using the cumulative catch-up method of accounting.

We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of our customers to make required payments. These allowances are based on recent trends of certain customers estimated to be a greater credit risk as well as general trends of the entire pool of customers. The allowance for doubtful accounts was \$16.5 million and \$2.6 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances could be required.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

For detailed information regarding recently issued accounting pronouncements and the expected impact on our financial statements, see Note 3, “Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements” in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Form 10-K.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risk from changes in short-term interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and commodity prices that could impact our results of operations and financial condition. We address our exposure to these risks through our normal operating and financing activities.

Interest Rate Risk

We are subject to exposure from changes in short-term interest rates related to interest payments on our borrowing arrangements. Under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement, all of our borrowings as of December 31, 2012 are variable-rate facilities based on LIBOR or EURIBOR. In order to mitigate our interest rate risk, we periodically enter into interest rate swap or collar agreements. A hypothetical increase in the interest rate of 1.00% would have increased Interest expense by approximately \$17.8 million during 2012.

Exchange Rate Risk

We have manufacturing sites throughout the world and sell our products globally. As a result, we are exposed to movements in the exchange rates of various currencies against the U.S. dollar and against the currencies of other countries in which we manufacture and sell products and services. During 2012, approximately 80% of our sales were derived from operations outside the U.S. We have significant manufacturing operations in European countries that are not part of the Eurozone. Sales revenues are more highly weighted toward the Euro and U.S. dollar. We also have significant contractual obligations, as discussed above, in U.S. dollars that are met with cash flows in other currencies as well as U.S. dollars. To better match revenue and expense as well as cash needs from contractual liabilities, we regularly enter into cross currency swaps and forward contracts.

We also face exchange rate risk from our investments in subsidiaries owned and operated in foreign countries. The €157.6 million term A-3 facility under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement (the “Term Loan A-3”), discussed above, provides a natural hedge to a portion of our European net asset position. The effect of a change in currency exchange rates on our net investment in international subsidiaries, net of the translation effect of the Company’s Term Loan A-3, is reflected in the Accumulated other comprehensive loss component of Equity. A 10% depreciation in major currencies, relative to the U.S. dollar as of December 31, 2012 (net of the translation effect of our Term Loan A-3) would result in a reduction in Equity of approximately \$120 million.

We also face exchange rate risk from transactions with customers in countries outside the U.S. and from intercompany transactions between affiliates. Although we use the U.S. dollar as our functional currency for reporting purposes, we have manufacturing sites throughout the world and a substantial portion of our costs are incurred and sales are generated in foreign currencies. Costs incurred and sales recorded by subsidiaries operating outside of the U.S. are translated into U.S. dollars using exchange rates effective during the respective period. As a result, we are exposed to movements in the exchange rates of various currencies against the U.S. dollar. In particular, the Company has more sales in European currencies than it has expenses in those currencies. Although a significant portion of this difference is hedged, when European currencies strengthen or weaken against the U.S. dollar, operating profits are increased or decreased, respectively.

We have generally accepted the exposure to exchange rate movements without using derivative financial instruments to manage this risk. Both positive and negative movements in currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar will therefore continue to affect the reported amount of sales, profit, assets and liabilities in our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Commodity Price Risk

We are exposed to changes in the prices of raw materials used in our production processes. Commodity futures contracts are periodically used to manage such exposure. As of December 31, 2012, we had no open commodity futures contracts.

See Note 14, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements” in our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Form 10-K for additional information regarding our derivative instruments.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**INDEX TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	44
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm – Consolidated Financial Statements	45
Consolidated Statements of Operations	46
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	47
Consolidated Balance Sheets	48
Consolidated Statements of Equity	49
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	50
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	51
Note 1. Organization and Nature of Operations	51
Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	51
Note 3. Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements	56
Note 4. Acquisitions	56
Note 5. Net (Loss) Income Per Share	59
Note 6. Income Taxes	60
Note 7. Goodwill and Intangible Assets	63
Note 8. Property, Plant and Equipment, Net	64
Note 9. Inventories, Net	64
Note 10. Debt	64
Note 11. Equity	66
Note 12. Accrued Liabilities	69
Note 13. Defined Benefit Plans	71
Note 14. Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements	78
Note 15. Concentration of Credit Risk	81
Note 16. Commitments and Contingencies	82
Note 17. Segment Information	85
Note 18. Selected Quarterly Data—(unaudited)	87

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Colfax Corporation

We have audited Colfax Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Colfax Corporation's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting listed in the Index at Item 9A, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Charter and Soldex, which are included in the 2012 consolidated financial statements of Colfax Corporation and collectively constituted 81% and 86% of total and net assets, respectively, as of December 31, 2012 and 83% of net sales for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of Colfax Corporation also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Charter and Soldex.

In our opinion, Colfax Corporation maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Colfax Corporation as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012 of Colfax Corporation and our report dated February 18, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Baltimore, Maryland
February 18, 2013

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
Consolidated Financial Statements

The Board of Directors and Shareholders of Colfax Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Colfax Corporation as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15. These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Colfax Corporation at December 31, 2012 and 2011, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2012, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Colfax Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 18, 2013 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Baltimore, Maryland
February 18, 2013

COLFAX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Net sales	\$ 3,913,856	\$ 693,392	\$ 541,987
Cost of sales	2,761,731	453,293	350,579
Gross profit	1,152,125	240,099	191,408
Selling, general and administrative expense	895,452	162,761	133,507
Charter acquisition-related expense	43,617	31,052	—
Restructuring and other related charges	60,060	9,680	10,323
Asbestos coverage litigation expense	12,987	10,700	13,206
Operating income	140,009	25,906	34,372
Interest expense	91,570	5,919	6,684
Income before income taxes	48,439	19,987	27,688
Provision for income taxes	90,703	15,432	11,473
Net (loss) income	(42,264)	4,555	16,215
Less: income attributable to noncontrolling interest, net of taxes	22,138	—	—
Net (loss) income attributable to Colfax Corporation	(64,402)	4,555	16,215
Dividends on preferred stock	18,951	—	—
Net (loss) income available to Colfax Corporation common shareholders	\$ (83,353)	\$ 4,555	\$ 16,215
Net (loss) income per share – basic and diluted	\$ (0.92)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.37

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

COLFAX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Net (loss) income attributable to Colfax Corporation	\$ (64,402)	\$ 4,555	\$ 16,215
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Foreign currency translation, net of tax of \$(304), \$(18), and \$(1,224)	117,703	(11,465)	(8,260)
Unrealized loss on hedging activities, net of tax of \$632, \$0, and \$0	(4,008)	(161)	(1,201)
Changes in unrecognized pension and other post-retirement benefits cost, net of tax of \$(5,835), \$(654), and \$(1,717)	(91,495)	(34,291)	(18,690)
Amounts reclassified to net (loss) income:			
Realized loss on hedging activities, net of tax of \$0, \$0, and \$0	471	1,479	2,447
Pension and other post-retirement benefit cost, net of tax of \$256, \$114, and \$89	8,557	4,160	4,986
Other comprehensive income (loss)	31,228	(40,278)	(20,718)
Less: other comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest, net of tax of \$0, \$0 and \$0	4,385	—	—
Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Colfax Corporation	26,843	(40,278)	(20,718)
Comprehensive loss attributable to Colfax Corporation common shareholders	<u>\$ (37,559)</u>	<u>\$ (35,723)</u>	<u>\$ (4,503)</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

COLFAX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In thousands, except share data)

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 482,449	\$ 75,108
Trade receivables, less allowance for doubtful accounts of \$16,464 and \$2,578	873,382	117,475
Inventories, net	493,649	56,136
Other current assets	281,302	102,489
Total current assets	2,130,782	351,208
Property, plant and equipment, net	688,570	90,939
Goodwill	2,074,230	204,844
Intangible assets, net	779,049	41,029
Other assets	457,096	400,523
Total assets	\$ 6,129,727	\$ 1,088,543
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Current portion of long-term debt	\$ 34,799	\$ 10,000
Accounts payable	699,626	54,035
Accrued liabilities	441,033	176,007
Total current liabilities	1,175,458	240,042
Long-term debt, less current portion	1,693,512	101,518
Other liabilities	1,104,471	557,708
Total liabilities	3,973,441	899,268
Equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 20,000,000 and 10,000,000 shares authorized; 13,877,552 and none issued and outstanding	14	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 400,000,000 and 200,000,000 shares authorized; 94,067,418 and 43,697,570 issued and outstanding	94	44
Additional paid-in capital	2,197,694	415,527
Accumulated deficit	(138,856)	(55,503)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(146,594)	(170,793)
Total Colfax Corporation equity	1,912,352	189,275
Noncontrolling interest	243,934	—
Total equity	2,156,286	189,275
Total liabilities and equity	\$ 6,129,727	\$ 1,088,543

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

COLFAX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY
(In thousands, except share amounts and as noted)

	Common Stock		Preferred Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Noncontrolling Interest	Total
	Shares	\$ Amount	Shares	\$ Amount					
Balance at January 1, 2010	43,413,553	\$ 43	—	\$ —	\$ 402,852	\$ (76,273)	\$ (109,797)	\$ —	\$ 216,825
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	—	16,215	—	—	16,215
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(20,718)	—	(20,718)
Common stock-based award activity	—	—	—	—	4,049	—	—	—	4,049
Balance at December 31, 2010	43,413,553	\$ 43	—	\$ —	\$ 406,901	\$ (60,058)	\$ (130,515)	\$ —	\$ 216,371
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	—	4,555	—	—	4,555
Other comprehensive income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40,278)	—	(40,278)
Common stock-based award activity	284,017	1	—	—	8,626	—	—	—	8,627
Balance at December 31, 2011	43,697,570	\$ 44	—	\$ —	\$ 415,527	\$ (55,503)	\$ (170,793)	\$ —	\$ 189,275
Net (loss) income	—	—	—	—	—	(64,402)	—	22,138	(42,264)
Acquisitions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	259,229	259,229
Sale of stock of entity previously controlled	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(4,414)	(4,414)
Distributions to noncontrolling owners	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9,721)	(9,721)
ESAB India repurchase of additional noncontrolling interest	—	—	—	—	1,035	—	(2,644)	(27,683)	(29,292)
Preferred stock dividend	—	—	—	—	—	(18,951)	—	—	(18,951)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax of \$5.3 million	—	—	—	—	—	—	26,843	4,385	31,228
Common stock issuances, net of costs of \$20.2 million	49,917,786	50	—	—	1,432,921	—	—	—	1,432,971
Preferred stock issuance, net of costs of \$7.0 million	—	—	13,877,552	14	332,958	—	—	—	332,972
Common stock-based award activity	452,062	—	—	—	15,253	—	—	—	15,253
Balance at December 31, 2012	<u>94,067,418</u>	<u>\$ 94</u>	<u>13,877,552</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ 2,197,694</u>	<u>\$ (138,856)</u>	<u>\$ (146,594)</u>	<u>\$ 243,934</u>	<u>\$ 2,156,286</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

COLFAX CORPORATION
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net (loss) income	\$ (42,264)	\$ 4,555	\$ 16,215
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation, amortization and fixed asset impairment charges	200,400	23,333	16,807
Stock-based compensation expense	9,373	4,908	3,137
Unrealized loss on acquisition-related foreign currency derivatives	—	21,146	—
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	7,222	(1,722)	(296)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions:			
Trade receivables, net	(37,338)	(5,972)	(6,060)
Inventories, net	26,694	10,844	11,598
Accounts payable	88,927	(7,298)	12,615
Changes in other operating assets and liabilities	(88,715)	7,359	7,949
Net cash provided by operating activities	164,299	57,153	61,965
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of fixed assets	(83,586)	(14,786)	(12,527)
Acquisitions, net of cash received	(1,859,645)	(56,346)	(27,960)
Proceeds from sale of stock of entity previously controlled	4,730	—	—
Cash contribution to unconsolidated entity	(2,873)	—	—
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	399	1,162	74
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,940,975)	(69,970)	(40,413)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Borrowings under term credit facility	1,731,523	—	—
Payments under term credit facility	(531,415)	(10,000)	(8,750)
Proceeds from borrowings on revolving credit facilities	13,149	141,203	5,500
Repayments of borrowings on revolving credit facilities	(53,414)	(102,180)	(5,500)
Payments of deferred loan costs	(9,887)	—	—
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock, net	756,762	3,719	912
Proceeds from the issuance of preferred stock, net	332,969	—	—
ESAB India repurchase of additional noncontrolling interest	(29,292)	—	—
Payments of dividends on preferred stock	(17,446)	—	—
Payments on capital leases	—	—	(205)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	2,192,949	32,742	(8,043)
Effect of foreign exchange rates on Cash and cash equivalents	(8,932)	(5,359)	(2,930)
Increase in Cash and cash equivalents	407,341	14,566	10,579
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	75,108	60,542	49,963
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 482,449	\$ 75,108	\$ 60,542
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:			
Interest payments	\$ 79,857	\$ 5,209	\$ 6,105
Income tax payments, net	70,677	16,731	5,819

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Organization and Nature of Operations

Colfax Corporation (the “Company” or “Colfax”) is a diversified global industrial manufacturing and engineering company that provides gas- and fluid-handling and fabrication technology products and services to customers around the world under the Howden, ESAB and Colfax Fluid Handling brand names. With the closing of the acquisition of Charter International plc (“Charter”) by Colfax (the “Charter Acquisition”) during the year ended December 31, 2012, Colfax has transformed from a fluid-handling business into a multi-platform enterprise with a global footprint. See Note 4, “Acquisitions” for additional information regarding the Charter Acquisition.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. Less than wholly owned subsidiaries, including joint ventures, are consolidated when it is determined that the Company has a controlling financial interest, which is generally determined when the Company holds a majority voting interest. When protective rights, substantive rights or other factors exist, further analysis is performed in order to determine whether or not there is a controlling financial interest. The Consolidated Financial Statements reflect the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of consolidated subsidiaries and the noncontrolling parties’ ownership share is presented as a noncontrolling interest. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Equity Method Investments

Investments in joint ventures, where the Company has a significant influence but not a controlling interest, are accounted for using the equity method of accounting. Investments accounted for under the equity method are initially recorded at the amount of the Company’s initial investment and adjusted each period for the Company’s share of the investee’s income or loss and dividends paid. All equity investments are reviewed periodically for indications of other than temporary impairment, including, but not limited to, significant and sustained decreases in quoted market prices or a series of historic and projected operating losses by investees. If the decline in fair value is considered to be other than temporary, an impairment loss is recorded and the investment is written down to a new carrying value. Investments in joint ventures acquired in the Charter Acquisition were recognized in the opening balance sheet at fair value. See Note 4, “Acquisitions” for additional information regarding the assets acquired in the Charter Acquisition.

Revenue Recognition

The Company generally recognizes revenues and costs from product sales when all of the following criteria are met: persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the price is fixed and determinable, product delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, there are no further obligations to customers, and collectability is reasonably assured. Product delivery occurs when title and risk of loss transfer to the customer. The Company’s shipping terms vary based on the contract. If any significant obligations to the customer with respect to such sale remain to be fulfilled following shipments, typically involving obligations relating to installation and acceptance by the buyer, revenue recognition is deferred until such obligations have been fulfilled. Any customer allowances and discounts are recorded as a reduction in reported revenues at the time of sale because these allowances reflect a reduction in the sales price for the products sold. These allowances and discounts are estimated based on historical experience and known trends. Revenue related to service agreements is recognized as revenue over the term of the agreement. Progress billings are generally shown as a reduction of Inventories, net unless such billings are in excess of accumulated costs, in which case such balances are included in Accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The Company recognizes revenue and cost of sales on gas-handling construction projects using the “percentage of completion method” in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). Under this method, contract revenues are recognized over the performance period of the contract in direct proportion to the costs incurred as a percentage of total estimated costs for the entirety of the contract. Any recognized revenues that have not been billed to a customer are recorded as a component of Trade receivables and any billings of customers in excess of recognized revenues are recorded as a component of Accounts payable. As of December 31, 2012, there were \$97.1 million of revenues in excess of billings and \$178.3 million of billings in excess of revenues on construction contracts in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Company has contracts in various stages of completion. Such contracts require estimates to determine the appropriate cost and revenue recognition. Significant management judgments and estimates, including estimated costs to complete projects, must be made and used in connection with revenue recognized during each period. Current estimates may be revised as additional information becomes available. The revisions are recorded in income in the period in which they are determined using the cumulative catch-up method of accounting. See Note 17, “Segment Information” for sales by major product group.

Customers may also request that the Company store products on their behalf until the product is needed. Under these arrangements, revenue is recognized when title and risk of loss have passed to the customer.

Amounts billed for shipping and handling are recorded as revenue. Shipping and handling expenses are recorded as a component of Cost of sales.

Taxes Collected from Customers and Remitted to Governmental Authorities

The Company collects various taxes and fees as an agent in connection with the sale of products and remits these amounts to the respective taxing authorities. These taxes and fees have been presented on a net basis in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and are recorded as a component of Accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets until remitted to the respective taxing authority.

Research and Development Expense

Research and development costs of \$19.4 million, \$5.7 million and \$6.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, are expensed as incurred and are included in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs of \$15.7 million, \$1.2 million, and \$0.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively, are expensed as incurred and are included in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include all financial instruments purchased with an initial maturity of three months or less.

Trade Receivables

Accounts receivable are presented net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The Company records an allowance for doubtful accounts based upon estimates of amounts deemed uncollectible and a specific review of significant delinquent accounts factoring in current and expected economic conditions. Estimated losses are based on historical collection experience, and are reviewed periodically by management.

Inventories

Inventories, net include the cost of material, labor and overhead and are stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost is primarily determined using the first-in, first-out method. The Company periodically reviews its quantities of inventories on hand and compares these amounts to the expected usage of each particular product. The Company records as a charge to Cost of sales any amounts required to reduce the carrying value of inventories to net realizable value.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment, net are stated at historical cost, which includes the fair values of such assets acquired. Depreciation of Property, plant and equipment is recorded on a straight-line basis over estimated useful lives. Assets recorded under capital leases are amortized over the shorter of their estimated useful lives or the lease terms, which range from three to 15 years. Repair and maintenance expenditures are expensed as incurred unless the repair extends the useful life of the asset.

Impairment of Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the costs in excess of the fair value of net assets acquired associated with acquisitions by the Company. Indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of trade names.

The Company evaluates the recoverability of Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets annually or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change in the interim that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of the asset below its carrying amount.

In the evaluation of Goodwill for impairment, the Company first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting entity is less than its carrying value. If the Company determines that it is not likely for a reporting unit's fair value to be less than its carrying value, a calculation of the fair value is not performed. If the Company determines that it is likely for a reporting unit's fair value to be less than its carrying value, a calculation of the reporting entity's fair value is performed and compared to the carrying value of that entity. If the carrying value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the Goodwill attributable to that reporting unit is potentially impaired and step two of the impairment analysis is performed. In step two of the analysis, an impairment loss is recorded equal to the excess of the carrying value of the reporting unit's Goodwill over its implied fair value should such a circumstance arise.

The Company measures fair value of reporting units based on a present value of future discounted cash flows or a market valuation approach. The discounted cash flows model indicates the fair value of the reporting units based on the present value of the cash flows that the reporting units are expected to generate in the future. Significant estimates in the discounted cash flows model include: the weighted-average cost of capital; long-term rate of growth and profitability of the Company's business; and working capital effects. The market valuation approach indicates the fair value of the business based on a comparison of the Company against certain market information. Significant estimates in the market approach model include identifying appropriate market multiples and assessing earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization in estimating the fair value of the reporting units.

In the evaluation of indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment, the Company first assesses qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying value. If the Company determines that it is not likely for the indefinite-lived intangible asset's fair value to be less than its carrying value, a calculation of the fair value is not performed. If the Company determines that it is likely that the indefinite-lived intangible asset's fair value is less than its carrying value, a calculation is performed and compared to the carrying value of the asset. If the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The Company measures the fair value of its indefinite-lived intangible assets using the "relief from royalty" method. Significant estimates in this approach include royalty and discount rates for each trade name evaluated.

The analyses performed as of September 29, 2012, October 1, 2011 and October 2, 2010 indicated no impairment to be present.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets Other than Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

Intangibles primarily represent acquired customer relationships, acquired order backlog, acquired technology and software license agreements. Acquired order backlog is amortized in the same period the corresponding revenue is recognized. A portion of the Company's acquired customer relationships is being amortized over seven years based on the present value of the future cash flows expected to be generated from the acquired customers. All other intangibles are being amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, generally ranging from three to 20 years.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The Company assesses its long-lived assets other than Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment whenever facts and circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be fully recoverable. To analyze recoverability, the Company projects undiscounted net future cash flows over the remaining lives of such assets. If these projected cash flows are less than the carrying amounts, an impairment loss would be recognized, resulting in a write-down of the assets with a corresponding charge to earnings. The impairment loss is measured based upon the difference between the carrying amounts and the fair values of the assets. Assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of the carrying amounts or fair value less cost to sell. Management determines fair value using the discounted cash flow method or other accepted valuation techniques. The Company recorded asset impairment losses related to facility closures totaling \$3.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2012 recorded in Restructuring and other related charges in the Consolidated Statement of Operations and \$0.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2011 as a component of Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. No such impairments were recorded during the year ended December 31, 2010.

Derivatives

The Company is subject to foreign currency risk associated with the translation of the net assets of foreign subsidiaries to United States of America (“U.S.”) dollars on a periodic basis. The Company’s Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement (as defined and further discussed in Note 10, “Debt”) includes a €157.6 million term A-3 facility, which has been designated as a net investment hedge in order to mitigate a portion of this risk.

Derivative instruments are generally recognized on a gross basis in the Consolidated Balance Sheets in either Other current assets, Other assets, Accrued liabilities or Other liabilities depending upon their respective fair values and maturity dates. The Company designates a portion of its foreign exchange contracts as fair value hedges. For all instruments designated as hedges, including net investment hedges, cash flow hedges and fair value hedges, the Company formally documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedged item, as well as the risk management objective and the strategy for using the hedging instrument. The Company assesses whether the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedged item is highly effective at offsetting changes in the fair value both at inception of the hedging relationship and on an ongoing basis. For cash flow hedges and net investment hedges, unrealized gains and losses are recognized as a component of Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the Consolidated Balance Sheets to the extent that it is effective at offsetting the change in the fair value of the hedged item and realized gains and losses are recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations consistent with the underlying hedged instrument. Gains and losses related to fair value hedges are recorded as an offset to the fair value of the underlying asset or liability, primarily Trade receivables and Accounts payable in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

See Note 14, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements” for additional information regarding the Company’s derivative instruments.

Self-Insurance

The Company is self-insured for a portion of its product liability, workers’ compensation, general liability, medical coverage and certain other liability exposures. The Company accrues loss reserves up to the retention amounts when such amounts are reasonably estimable and probable. The Company’s reserves, included in Other accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, related to self-insurance are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Medical insurance	\$ 383	\$ 1,086
Workers’ compensation	260	246
Total self-insurance reserves	\$ 643	\$ 1,332

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Warranty Costs

Estimated expenses related to product warranties are accrued as the revenue is recognized on products sold to customers and included in Cost of sales in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Estimates are established using historical information as to the nature, frequency, and average costs of warranty claims.

The activity in the Company's warranty liability, which is included in Other accrued liabilities in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements consisted of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Warranty liability, beginning of period	\$ 2,987	\$ 2,963	\$ 2,852
Accrued warranty expense	10,468	2,491	2,079
Changes in estimates related to pre-existing warranties	9	(368)	(589)
Cost of warranty service work performed	(23,457)	(2,479)	(1,264)
Acquisitions	51,367	477	—
Foreign exchange translation effect	(937)	(97)	(115)
Warranty liability, end of period	<u>\$ 40,437</u>	<u>\$ 2,987</u>	<u>\$ 2,963</u>

Income Taxes

Income taxes for the Company are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities in the Consolidated Financial Statements and their respective tax basis. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to be applied to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on Deferred income tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is generally recognized in Provision for income taxes in the period that includes the enactment date.

Valuation allowances are recorded if it is more likely than not that some portion of the Deferred income taxes will not be realized. In evaluating the need for a valuation allowance, the Company takes into account various factors, including the expected level of future taxable income and available tax planning strategies. Any changes in judgment about the valuation allowance are recorded through Provision for income taxes and are based on changes in facts and circumstances regarding realizability of deferred tax assets.

The Company must presume that an income tax position taken in a tax return will be examined by the relevant tax authority and determine whether it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination based upon the technical merits of the position. An income tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is measured to determine the amount of benefit to recognize in the financial statements. The Company establishes a liability for unrecognized income tax benefits for income tax positions for which it is more likely than not that a tax position will not be sustained upon examination by the respective taxing authority to the extent such tax positions reduce the Company's income tax liability. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized income tax benefits in the Provision for income taxes in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Foreign Currency Exchange Gains and Losses

The Company's financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars. The functional currencies of the Company's operating subsidiaries are generally the local currencies of the countries in which each subsidiary is located. Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at rates of exchange in effect at the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses are translated at average rates of exchange in effect during the year. The amounts recorded in each year are net of income taxes to the extent the underlying equity balances in the entities are not deemed to be permanently reinvested.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated at the exchange rate in effect at the date of each transaction. Differences in exchange rates during the period between the date a transaction denominated in a foreign currency is consummated and the date on which it is either settled or translated for inclusion in the Consolidated Balance Sheets are recognized in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for that period. The net foreign currency transaction (loss) gain was \$(1.2) million, \$0.2 million, and \$(0.4) million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Debt Issuance Costs and Debt Discount

Costs directly related to the placement of debt are capitalized and amortized to Interest expense primarily using the effective interest method over the term of the related obligation. Deferred issuance costs of \$11.4 million and \$4.3 million, respectively, were included in Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 net of \$2.9 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, of accumulated amortization. Further, the carrying value of Long-term debt is reduced by an original issue discount, which is accreted to Interest expense using the effective interest method over the term of the related obligation. See Note 10, “Debt” for additional discussion regarding the Company’s borrowing arrangements.

Use of Estimates

The Company makes certain estimates and assumptions in preparing its Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with GAAP. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the Consolidated Financial Statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the period presented. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

Reclassifications

Given the impact of the Charter Acquisition on the Consolidated Financial Statements, certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to current year presentations.

3. Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In July 2012, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) No. 2012-02, “Intangibles—Goodwill and Other” (“ASU No. 2012-02”). ASU No. 2012-02 was intended to reduce the cost and complexity of performing an impairment test for indefinite-lived intangible assets by permitting an entity first to assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. The Company adopted ASU No. 2012-02 in conjunction with its September 29, 2012 impairment analysis. The adoption of ASU No. 2012-02 did not have an impact on the Company’s Consolidated Financial Statements.

4. Acquisitions

Charter International plc

On January 13, 2012, Colfax completed the Charter Acquisition for a total purchase price of approximately \$2.6 billion. Under the terms of the Charter Acquisition, Charter shareholders received 730 pence in cash and 0.1241 newly issued shares of Colfax Common stock in exchange for each share of Charter’s ordinary stock. Charter is a global industrial manufacturing company focused on welding, cutting and automation and air and gas handling. The acquisition is expected to:

- enhance the Company’s business profile by providing a meaningful recurring revenue stream and considerable exposure to emerging markets;
- enable Colfax to benefit from strong secular growth drivers, with a balance of short- and long-cycle businesses; and
- provide an additional growth platform in the fragmented fabrication technology industry.

See Note 10, “Debt” and Note 11, “Equity” for a discussion of the respective financing components of the Charter Acquisition.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

In connection with the Charter Acquisition, the Company incurred advisory, legal, valuation and other professional service fees, termination payments to Charter executives and realized losses on acquisition-related foreign exchange derivatives, which comprised Charter Acquisition-related expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. See Note 14, “Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements” for additional information regarding the Company’s derivative instruments. The Charter Acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting and accordingly, the Consolidated Financial Statements include the financial position and results of operations from the date of acquisition.

The following table summarizes the Company’s best estimate of the aggregate fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition. These amounts are determined based upon certain valuations and studies that have yet to be finalized, and accordingly, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as detailed below, are subject to adjustment once the detailed analyses are completed. Substantially all of the Goodwill recognized is not expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

	January 13, 2012
	(In thousands)
Trade receivables	\$ 683,976
Inventories	449,906
Property, plant and equipment	562,129
Goodwill	1,625,635
Intangible assets	715,643
Accounts payable	(378,114)
Debt	(399,466)
Other assets and liabilities, net	(466,457)
	<u>2,793,252</u>
Less: net assets attributable to noncontrolling interest	(241,201)
Net consideration	<u>\$ 2,552,051</u>

The following table summarizes Intangible assets acquired, excluding Goodwill, as of January 13, 2012:

	Intangible Asset (In thousands)	Weighted-Average Amortization Period (Years)
Customer relationships	\$ 215,310	7.10
Acquired technology	77,485	10.33
Backlog	54,805	1.00
Trademarks	4,415	5.00
Total amortizable intangible assets	<u>\$ 352,015</u>	<u>6.84</u>
Trade names – indefinite life	\$ 363,628	n/a

Soldex

On October 31, 2012, the Company completed the acquisition of approximately 91% of the outstanding common and investment shares of Soldex S.A. (“Soldex”) for approximately \$186.1 million (the “Soldex Acquisition”). Soldex is organized under the laws of Peru and complements the Company’s existing fabrication technology segment by supplying welding products from its plants in Colombia and Peru. The Soldex Acquisition was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting and accordingly, the Consolidated Financial Statements include the financial position and results of operations from the date of acquisition.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The following table summarizes the Company's best estimate of the aggregate fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition. These amounts are determined based upon certain valuations and studies that have yet to be finalized, and accordingly, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, as detailed below, are subject to adjustment once the detailed analyses are completed. Substantially all of the Goodwill recognized is not expected to be deductible for income tax purposes.

	October 31, 2012
	(In thousands)
Trade receivables	\$ 22,848
Inventories	32,985
Property, plant and equipment	28,921
Goodwill	115,571
Intangible assets	65,325
Accounts payable	(6,682)
Debt	(36,734)
Other assets and liabilities, net	(33,654)
	<u>188,580</u>
Less: net assets attributable to noncontrolling interest	(18,028)
Net consideration	<u>\$ 170,552</u>

The following table summarizes Intangible assets acquired, excluding Goodwill, as of October 31, 2012:

	Intangible Asset (In thousands)	Weighted-Average Amortization Period (Years)
Customer relationships	\$ 51,673	20.00
Acquired technology	3,261	10.00
Total amortizable intangible assets	<u>\$ 54,934</u>	<u>19.41</u>
Trade names – indefinite life	\$ 10,391	n/a

Other

The following acquisitions were accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting and, accordingly, the Consolidated Financial Statements include the financial position and results of operations from the respective date of acquisition:

Gas and Fluid Handling

On September 13, 2012, the Company completed the acquisition of the common stock of Co-Vent Group Inc. ("Co-Vent") for \$34.6 million. Co-Vent specializes in the custom design, manufacture, and testing of industrial fans, with its primary operations based in Quebec, Canada. As a result of this acquisition, the Company has expanded its product offerings in the industrial fan market.

On December 6, 2011, the Company completed the acquisition of COT-Puritech, Inc. ("COT-Puritech"), a domestic supplier of oil flushing and remediation services to power generation plants, refinery and petrochemical operators and other industrial manufacturing sites, with primary operations based in Canton, Ohio, for a total purchase price, net of cash acquired, of \$39.4 million which includes the fair value of estimated additional contingent cash payments of \$4.3 million at the acquisition date. The additional contingent cash payments will be paid over two years subject to the achievement of certain performance goals. See Note 14, "Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements" for discussion regarding the Company's liability for contingent payment associated with the acquisition of COT-Puritech, which is included in the total purchase price. As a result of this acquisition, the Company has expanded its lubrication services offerings in the oil and gas and power generation end markets to include oil flushing and remediation services.

On February 14, 2011, the Company completed the acquisition of Rosscor Holding, B.V. ("Rosscor") for \$22.3 million, net of cash acquired. Rosscor is a supplier of multiphase pumping technology and certain other highly engineered fluid-handling systems, with its primary operations based in Hengelo, The Netherlands. As a result of this acquisition, the Company has expanded its product offerings in the oil and gas end market to include multiphase pump systems that many of its customers already purchase.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

On August 19, 2010, the Company completed the acquisition of Baric Group (“Baric”) for \$27.0 million, net of cash acquired. Additionally, during the year ended December 31, 2010, a final working capital settlement of \$0.2 million was paid pursuant to terms of the Baric purchase agreements. Baric is a supplier of highly engineered fluid-handling systems primarily for lubrication applications, with its primary operations based in Blyth, United Kingdom.

Fabrication Technology

On April 13, 2012, the Company completed a \$29.3 million acquisition of shares in ESAB India Limited, a publicly traded, less than wholly owned subsidiary in which the Company acquired a controlling interest in the Charter Acquisition. This resulted in an increase in the Company’s ownership of the subsidiary from 56% to 74%. This acquisition of shares was pursuant to a statutorily mandated tender offer triggered as a result of the Charter Acquisition.

In May 2012, the Company completed an \$8.5 million acquisition, including the assumption of debt, of the remaining ownership of CJSC Sibes (“Sibes”), a less than wholly owned subsidiary in which the Company did not have a controlling interest. This resulted in an increase in the Company’s ownership of Sibes from 16% to 100%.

Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information

The following unaudited proforma financial information presents Colfax’s consolidated financial information assuming the acquisitions of Charter and Soldex had taken place on January 1, 2011. These amounts are presented in accordance with GAAP, consistent with the Company’s accounting policies.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(Unaudited, in thousands)	
Net sales	\$ 4,096,401	\$ 4,027,796
Net income (loss) available to Colfax common shareholders ⁽¹⁾	88,212	(116,862)

⁽¹⁾ Proforma net loss available to Colfax common shareholders for the year ended December 31, 2011 reflects the impact of certain expenses included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2012, but excluded from the calculation of proforma net income for that period. These expenses include increased acquisition-related amortization expense of \$79.9 million, \$43.6 million of Charter acquisition-related expense, and a \$50.3 million increase in the valuation allowance related to the Company’s deferred tax assets in the U.S., discussed further in Note 6, “Income Taxes.”

5. Net (Loss) Income Per Share

Net (loss) income per share available to Colfax Corporation common shareholders was computed as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands, except share data)		
Net (loss) income available to Colfax Corporation common shareholders	\$ (83,353)	\$ 4,555	\$ 16,215
Weighted-average shares of Common stock outstanding – basic	91,069,640	43,634,937	43,389,878
Net effect of potentially dilutive securities ⁽¹⁾	—	633,173	277,347
Weighted-average shares of Common stock outstanding – diluted	91,069,640	44,268,110	43,667,225
Net (loss) income per share – basic and diluted	\$ (0.92)	\$ 0.10	\$ 0.37

⁽¹⁾ Potentially dilutive securities consist of stock options and restricted stock units.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The Company calculates Net (loss) income per share under the two-class method as the shares of the Company's Series A Preferred Stock are considered participating securities. However, since there was a net loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 and losses are not allocated to the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock, there was no impact of participating securities for the year ended December 31, 2012. The weighted-average computation of the dilutive effect of potentially issuable shares of Common stock under the treasury stock method for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 excludes approximately 2.8 million, 0.5 million and 1.3 million outstanding stock-based compensation awards, respectively, as their inclusion would be anti-dilutive.

6. Income Taxes

Income before income taxes and Provision for income taxes consisted of the following:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
(Loss) income before income taxes:			
Domestic operations	\$ (73,467)	\$ (27,645)	\$ (12,737)
Foreign operations	121,906	47,632	40,425
	<u>\$ 48,439</u>	<u>\$ 19,987</u>	<u>\$ 27,688</u>
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes:			
<i>Current:</i>			
Federal	\$ —	\$ 182	\$ (30)
State	362	(94)	261
Foreign	83,119	17,066	11,538
	<u>83,481</u>	<u>17,154</u>	<u>11,769</u>
<i>Deferred:</i>			
Domestic operations	50,340	—	—
Foreign operations	(43,118)	(1,722)	(296)
	<u>7,222</u>	<u>(1,722)</u>	<u>(296)</u>
	<u>\$ 90,703</u>	<u>\$ 15,432</u>	<u>\$ 11,473</u>

The Company's Provision for income taxes differs from the amount that would be computed by applying the U.S. federal statutory rate as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Taxes calculated at the U.S. federal statutory rate	\$ 16,954	\$ 6,995	\$ 9,691
State taxes	362	(421)	(5)
Effect of international tax rates	(24,070)	(2,988)	(2,522)
Change in enacted international tax rates	(12,305)	—	—
Changes in valuation allowance and tax reserves	106,802	11,177	3,827
Other	2,960	669	482
Provision for income taxes	<u>\$ 90,703</u>	<u>\$ 15,432</u>	<u>\$ 11,473</u>

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Deferred income taxes, net reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Significant components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
<i>Deferred tax assets:</i>		
Post-retirement benefit obligation	\$ 124,487	\$ 39,172
Expenses currently not deductible	124,537	50,121
Net operating loss carryover	288,017	51,614
Tax credit carryover	11,706	5,882
Depreciation and amortization	17,010	—
Other	7,228	1,358
Valuation allowance	(372,039)	(79,855)
Deferred tax assets, net	\$ 200,946	\$ 68,292
<i>Deferred tax liabilities:</i>		
Depreciation and amortization	\$ (286,173)	\$ (13,437)
Post-retirement benefit obligation	(4,843)	—
Inventory	(4,400)	—
Other	(29,620)	(14,688)
Total deferred tax liabilities	\$ (325,036)	\$ (28,125)
Total deferred tax (liabilities) assets, net	\$ (124,090)	\$ 40,167

The Company evaluates the recoverability of its deferred tax assets on a jurisdictional basis by considering whether deferred tax assets will be realized on a more likely than not basis. To the extent a portion or all of the applicable deferred tax assets do not meet the more likely than not threshold, a valuation allowance is recorded. During the year ending December 31, 2012, the valuation allowance increased from \$79.9 million to \$372.0 million with \$103.8 million recognized in Provision for income taxes, \$167.7 million recorded in the opening accounts of the Charter Acquisition and \$20.6 million recognized in Other comprehensive income. During the year ended December 31, 2011, the valuation allowance increased by \$27.0 million, with \$16.7 million and \$10.3 million of the increase recognized in Provision for income taxes and Other comprehensive income, respectively, primarily due to U.S. deferred tax assets that the Company believed that it is more likely than not that they would be realized. Consideration was given to U.S. tax planning strategies and future U.S. taxable income as to how much of the relevant deferred tax asset could be realized on a more likely than not basis.

The Company has U.S. net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$293.9 million expiring in years 2021 through 2032, and minimum tax credits of \$7.7 million that may be carried forward indefinitely. Tax credit carryforwards include foreign tax credits that have been offset by a valuation allowance. The Company's ability to use these various carryforwards to offset any taxable income generated in future taxable periods may be limited under Section 382 and other federal tax provisions.

For the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, all undistributed earnings of the Company's controlled international subsidiaries are considered to be permanently reinvested outside the U.S. and no tax expense in the U.S. has been recognized under the applicable accounting standard, for these reinvested earnings. The amount of unremitted earnings from the Company's international subsidiaries, subject to local statutory restrictions, as of December 31, 2012 is \$251.1 million. The amount of deferred tax liability that would have been recognized had such earnings not been permanently reinvested is not reasonably determinable.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The Company records a liability for unrecognized income tax benefits for the amount of benefit included in its previously filed income tax returns and in its financial results expected to be included in income tax returns to be filed for periods through the date of its Consolidated Financial Statements for income tax positions for which it is more likely than not that a tax position will not be sustained upon examination by the respective taxing authority. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (inclusive of associated interest and penalties):

	(In thousands)
Balance, December 31, 2010	\$ 8,896
Addition for tax positions taken in prior periods	852
Addition for tax positions taken in the current period	191
Reduction for tax positions taken in prior periods	(5,802)
Other, including the impact of foreign currency translation	(60)
Balance, December 31, 2011	<u>4,077</u>
Aquisitions	73,249
Addition for tax positions taken in prior periods	1,391
Addition for tax positions taken in the current period	5,241
Reduction for tax positions taken in prior periods	(3,695)
Other, including the impact of foreign currency translation	4,393
Balance, December 31, 2012	<u>\$ 84,656</u>

Prior year amounts were reclassified to be consistent with the current year presentation.

The Company is routinely examined by tax authorities around the world. Tax examinations remain in process in multiple countries, including but not limited to Sweden, Indonesia, France, Hungary, Italy, Brazil and various states. The Company files numerous group and separate tax returns in U.S. federal and state jurisdictions, as well as many international jurisdictions. In the U.S., tax years dating back to 2006 remain subject to examination, as well as the 2003 tax year due to tax attributes available to be carried forward to open or future tax years. With some exceptions, other major tax jurisdictions generally are not subject to tax examinations for years beginning before 2005.

The Company's total unrecognized tax benefits were \$84.7 million and \$4.1 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, inclusive of \$16.5 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, of interest and penalties. These amounts were offset by tax benefits of \$0.5 million as of both December 31, 2012 and 2011. The net liabilities for uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2012 and 2011 were \$84.2 million and \$3.6 million, respectively, and if recognized, would favorably impact the effective tax rate. The Company records interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions as a component of Provision for income taxes, which was \$1.3 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Due to the difficulty in predicting with reasonable certainty when tax audits will be fully resolved and closed, the range of reasonably possible significant increases or decreases in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits that may occur within the next 12 months is difficult to ascertain. Currently, the Company estimates that it is reasonably possible that the expiration of various statutes of limitations, resolution of tax audits and court decisions may reduce its tax expense in the next 12 months up to \$60 million.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

7. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The following table summarizes the activity in Goodwill, by segment during the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011:

	<u>Gas and Fluid Handling</u>	<u>Fabrication Technology</u>	<u>Total</u>
	(In thousands)		
Balance, January 1, 2011	\$ 172,338	\$ —	\$ 172,338
Goodwill attributable to Rosscor acquisition	10,212	—	10,212
Goodwill attributable to COT-Puritech acquisition	25,073	—	25,073
Impact of foreign currency translation	(2,779)	—	(2,779)
Balance, December 31, 2011	<u>204,844</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>204,844</u>
Goodwill attributable to Charter Acquisition	933,545	692,090	1,625,635
Goodwill attributable to Soldex Acquisition	—	115,571	115,571
Goodwill attributable to other acquisitions	21,376	5,699	27,075
Impact of foreign currency translation	58,228	42,877	101,105
Balance, December 31, 2012	<u>\$ 1,217,993</u>	<u>\$ 856,237</u>	<u>\$ 2,074,230</u>

The following table summarizes the Intangible assets, excluding Goodwill:

	December 31,			
	2012		2011	
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization
	(In thousands)			
Trade names – indefinite life	\$ 401,123	\$ —	\$ 6,803	\$ —
Acquired customer relationships	300,253	(24,763)	29,798	(12,987)
Acquired technology	107,018	(12,466)	17,961	(2,791)
Acquired backlog	63,984	(62,432)	3,451	(2,033)
Other intangible assets	12,352	(6,020)	4,962	(4,135)
	<u>\$ 884,730</u>	<u>\$ (105,681)</u>	<u>\$ 62,975</u>	<u>\$ (21,946)</u>

See Note 4, “Acquisitions” for additional information regarding the activity in Goodwill and Intangible assets, net associated with acquisitions made by the Company during the years presented.

Amortization expense related to amortizable intangible assets was included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Selling, general and administrative expense	\$ 85,106	\$ 7,821	\$ 3,501

As of December 31, 2012, total amortization expense for amortizable intangible assets is expected to be \$40.3 million, \$38.9 million, \$37.3 million, \$37.3 million and \$33.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

8. Property, Plant and Equipment, Net

	Depreciable Life (In years)	December 31,	
		2012	2011
		(In thousands)	
Land	n/a	\$ 40,319	\$ 14,786
Buildings and improvements	5-40	314,216	38,642
Machinery and equipment	3-15	440,975	134,548
Software	3-5	70,092	16,948
		865,602	204,924
Accumulated depreciation		(177,032)	(113,985)
Property, plant and equipment, net		<u>\$ 688,570</u>	<u>\$ 90,939</u>

Depreciation expense, including the amortization of assets recorded under capital leases, for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, was \$71.7 million, \$13.1 million and \$12.1 million, respectively. These amounts include depreciation expense related to software for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 of \$10.5 million, \$1.7 million and \$1.9 million, respectively.

9. Inventories, Net

Inventories, net consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
		(In thousands)
Raw materials	\$ 154,771	\$ 25,241
Work in process	99,459	26,376
Finished goods	263,211	20,378
	517,441	71,995
Less: customer progress billings	(14,571)	(9,124)
Less: allowance for excess, slow-moving and obsolete inventory	(9,221)	(6,735)
Inventories, net	<u>\$ 493,649</u>	<u>\$ 56,136</u>

10. Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
		(In thousands)
Term loans	\$ 1,682,177	\$ 72,500
Revolving credit facilities and other	46,134	39,018
Total Debt	1,728,311	111,518
Less: current portion	(34,799)	(10,000)
Long-term debt	<u>\$ 1,693,512</u>	<u>\$ 101,518</u>

As of December 31, 2011, the Company was party to a credit agreement (the "Bank of America Credit Agreement"), led and administered by Bank of America, which was a senior secured structure with a revolving credit facility and term credit facility. The term credit facility bore interest at the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") plus a margin ranging from 2.25% to 2.75% determined by the total leverage ratio calculated at the end of each quarter. As of December 31, 2011, the interest rate was 2.55% inclusive of a margin of 2.25%. Additionally, an annual commitment fee on the revolver ranged from 40 basis points to 50 basis points determined by the Company's total leverage ratio calculated at the end of each quarter. As of December 31, 2011, the commitment fee was 40 basis points and there was \$21.0 million outstanding on the letter of credit sub-facility.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company terminated the Bank of America Credit Agreement in conjunction with the financing of the Charter Acquisition. Upon the early termination of the Bank of America Credit Agreement, the Company incurred a total pre-tax charge of \$1.5 million, which included the write-off of \$1.0 million of deferred financing fees and \$0.5 million of losses reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the Consolidated Balance Sheet for the related interest rate swap to Interest expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

On January 13, 2012 and January 25, 2012, Colfax incurred debt consisting of: (i) a \$200 million term A-1 facility, (ii) a \$500 million term A-2 facility, (iii) a €157.6 million term A-3 facility and (iv) a \$900 million term B facility pursuant to a credit agreement (the “Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement”) with Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. and certain other lender parties named therein. In addition, the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement has two revolving credit sub-facilities which total \$300 million in commitments (the “Revolver”). The Revolver includes a \$200 million letter of credit sub-facility and a \$50 million swingline loan sub-facility. The term A-1, term A-2, term A-3 and the Revolver variable-rate borrowings are subject to interest payments of LIBOR or the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (“EURIBOR”) plus a margin ranging from 2.50% to 3.25%, determined by our leverage ratio. Borrowings under the term B facility are also variable rate and are subject to interest payments of LIBOR plus a margin of 3.5%. The Revolver is subject to a commitment fee ranging from 37.5 to 50 basis points, determined by the Company’s leverage ratio. Additionally, as of December 31, 2012 the Company had an original issue discount of \$55.4 million and deferred financing fees of \$8.5 million, which were recognized in connection with the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement. As of December 31, 2012, the weighted-average interest rate of borrowings under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement was 3.93% and there was \$291.9 million available under the Revolver, including \$191.9 available under the letter of credit sub-facility.

The Company is also party to additional letter of credit facilities with total borrowing capacity of \$474.8 million, of which \$330.0 million was outstanding as of December 31, 2012.

The contractual maturities of the Company’s debt as of December 31, 2012 are as follows⁽¹⁾:

	(In thousands)
2013	\$ 34,799
2014	119,307
2015	190,557
2016	423,170
2017	145,167
Thereafter	870,667
Total contractual maturities	1,783,667
Debt discount	(55,356)
Total debt	\$ 1,728,311

⁽¹⁾ Represents scheduled payments required under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement through the respective final maturities of the term A facilities through January 13, 2017 and the term B facility through January 13, 2019, as well as the contractual maturities of other debt outstanding as of December 31, 2012.

In March 2012, the Company used a portion of the proceeds from the sale of Common stock to pay off \$35.0 million in borrowings under the term A facilities in advance of the scheduled payments. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company repaid an additional \$26.3 million in borrowings under the term A facilities in advance of the scheduled payments. See Note 11, “Equity” for additional discussion regarding the Company’s stock issuances.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

In connection with the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement, the Company has pledged substantially all of its domestic subsidiaries' assets and 65% of the shares of certain first tier international subsidiaries as collateral against borrowings to its U.S. companies. In addition, subsidiaries in certain foreign jurisdictions have guaranteed the Company's obligations on borrowings of one of its European subsidiaries, as well as pledged substantially all of their assets for such borrowings to this European subsidiary under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement. The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains customary covenants limiting the Company's ability to, among other things, pay dividends, incur debt or liens, redeem or repurchase equity, enter into transactions with affiliates, make investments, merge or consolidate with others or dispose of assets. In addition, the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains financial covenants requiring the Company to maintain a total leverage ratio, as defined therein, of not more than 4.95 to 1.0 and a minimum interest coverage ratio, as defined therein, of 2.0 to 1.0, measured at the end of each quarter, through the year ended December 31, 2012. The minimum interest coverage ratio increases by 25 basis points each year beginning in the year ending December 31, 2013 until it reaches 3.0 to 1.0 for the year ending December 31, 2016. The maximum total leverage ratio decreases to 4.75 to 1.0 for the year ending December 31, 2014 and decreases by 25 basis points for the two subsequent fiscal years until it reaches 4.25 to 1.0 for the year ending December 31, 2016. The Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement contains various events of default, including failure to comply with the financial covenants referenced above, and upon an event of default the lenders may, subject to various customary cure rights, require the immediate payment of all amounts outstanding under the term loans and the Revolver and foreclose on the collateral. The Company is in compliance with all such covenants as of December 31, 2012.

11. Equity

Common and Preferred Stock

During the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, 452,062, 248,017 and 194,999 shares of Common stock, respectively, were issued in connection with stock option exercises and employee share-based payment arrangements that vested during the year.

On January 24, 2012, following approval by the Company's stockholders, the Company's Certificate of Incorporation was amended to increase the number of authorized shares from 210,000,000 shares to 420,000,000 shares, comprised of an increase in Common stock from 200,000,000 shares to 400,000,000 shares and an increase in Preferred stock from 10,000,000 shares to 20,000,000 shares.

In connection with the financing of the Charter Acquisition, on January 24, 2012, the Company sold (i) 14,756,945 newly issued shares of Colfax Common stock and (ii) 13,877,552 shares of newly created Series A perpetual convertible preferred stock, referred to as the Series A Preferred Stock, for an aggregate of \$680 million (representing \$24.50 per share of Series A Preferred Stock and \$23.04 per share of Common stock) pursuant to a securities purchase agreement (the "BDT Purchase Agreement") with BDT CF Acquisition Vehicle, LLC (the "BDT Investor") as well as BDT Capital Partners Fund I-A, L.P., and Mitchell P. Rales, Chairman of Colfax's Board of Directors, and his brother, Steven M. Rales (for the limited purpose of tag-along sales rights provided to the BDT Investor in the event of a sale or transfer of shares of Colfax Common stock by either or both of Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales). Under the terms of the Series A Preferred Stock, holders are entitled to receive cumulative cash dividends, payable quarterly, at a per annum rate of 6% of the liquidation preference (defined as \$24.50, subject to customary antidilution adjustments), provided that the dividend rate shall be increased to a per annum rate of 8% if Colfax fails to pay the full amount of any dividend required to be paid on such shares until the date that full payment is made.

The Series A Preferred Stock is convertible, in whole or in part, at the option of the holders at any time after the date the shares were issued into shares of Colfax Common stock at a conversion rate determined by dividing the liquidation preference by a number equal to 114% of the liquidation preference, subject to certain adjustments. The Series A Preferred Stock is also convertible, in whole or in part, at the option of Colfax on or after the third anniversary of the issuance of the shares at the same conversion rate if, among other things: (i) for the preceding thirty trading days, the closing price of Colfax Common stock on the New York Stock Exchange exceeds 133% of the applicable conversion price and (ii) Colfax has declared and paid or set apart for payment all accrued but unpaid dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock.

On January 24, 2012, Colfax sold 2,170,139 to each of Mitchell P. Rales, Chairman of Colfax's Board of Directors, and his brother Steven M. Rales and 1,085,070 to Markel Corporation, a Virginia corporation ("Markel") of newly issued Colfax Common stock at \$23.04 per share, for a total aggregate of \$125 million, pursuant to separate securities purchase agreements with Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales, each of whom were beneficial owners of 20.9% of Colfax's Common stock at the time of the sale, and Markel. Thomas S. Gayner, a member of Colfax's Board of Directors, is President and Chief Investment Officer of Markel.

Consideration paid to Charter shareholders included 0.1241 shares of newly issued Colfax Common stock in exchange for each share of Charter's ordinary stock, which resulted in the issuance of 20,735,493 shares of Common stock on January 24, 2012.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

In conjunction with the issuance of the Common and Preferred stock discussed above, the Company recognized \$14.7 million in equity issuance costs which were recorded as a reduction to Additional paid-in capital during the year ended December 31, 2012.

On March 5, 2012, the Company sold 8,000,000 shares of newly issued Colfax Common stock to underwriters for public resale pursuant to a shelf registration statement for an aggregate purchase price of \$272 million. Further, on March 9, 2012, the underwriters of the March 5, 2012 equity offering exercised their over-allotment option and the Company sold an additional 1,000,000 shares of newly issued Colfax Common stock to the underwriters for public resale pursuant to a shelf registration statement for an aggregate purchase price of \$34 million. In conjunction with these issuances, the Company recognized \$12.6 million in equity issuance costs which were recorded as a reduction to Additional paid-in capital during the year ended December 31, 2012.

Dividend Restrictions

The Company is subject to dividend restrictions under the Deutsche Bank Credit Agreement, which limit the total amount of cash dividends the Company may pay and Common stock repurchases the Company may make to \$50 million annually, in the aggregate.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss

The components of Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax, are as follows:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Foreign currency translation adjustment	\$ 104,718	\$ (5,537)
Unrealized loss on hedging activities	(3,980)	(471)
Net unrecognized pension and other post-retirement benefit cost	(247,332)	(164,785)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	\$ (146,594)	\$ (170,793)

The activity in Accumulated other comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2012 excludes the \$4.4 million of Other comprehensive income attributable to Noncontrolling interest, comprised of \$4.8 million of foreign currency translation partially offset by \$0.4 million of changes in unrecognized pension and other post-retirement benefits cost.

Share-Based Payments

The Company adopted the Colfax Corporation 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan on April 21, 2008, as amended and restated on April 2, 2012 (the “2008 Plan”). The 2008 Plan provides the Compensation Committee of the Company’s Board of Directors discretion in creating employee equity incentives. Awards under the 2008 Plan may be made in the form of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, dividend equivalent rights, performance shares, performance units, and other stock-based awards.

The Company measures and recognizes compensation expense related to share-based payments based on the fair value of the instruments issued. Stock-based compensation expense is generally recognized as a component of Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, as payroll costs of the employees receiving the awards are recorded in the same line item.

The Company’s Consolidated Statements of Operations reflect the following amounts related to stock-based compensation:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Stock-based compensation expense	\$ 9,373	\$ 4,908	\$ 3,137
Deferred tax benefit	305	1,719	1,120

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

As of December 31, 2012, the Company had \$23.5 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to stock-based awards that will be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.4 years. The intrinsic value of awards exercised or converted was \$9.9 million, \$3.8 million and \$1.2 million during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Stock Options

Under the 2008 Plan, the Company may grant options to purchase Common stock, with a maximum term of 10 years at a purchase price equal to the market value of the Company's Common stock on the date of grant. In the case of an incentive stock option granted to a holder of 10% of the Company's outstanding Common stock, the Company may grant options to purchase Common stock with a maximum term of 5 years, at a purchase price equal to 110% of the market value of the Company's Common stock on the date of grant.

Stock-based compensation expense for stock option awards is based upon the grant-date fair value using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company recognizes compensation expense for stock option awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the entire award. The following table shows the weighted-average assumptions used to calculate the fair value of stock option awards using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, as well as the weighted-average fair value of options granted:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
Expected period that options will be outstanding (in years)	5.41	4.50	4.50
Interest rate (based on U.S. Treasury yields at the time of grant)	0.99%	2.10%	2.38%
Volatility	42.59%	52.50%	52.22%
Dividend yield	—	—	—
Weighted-average fair value of options granted	\$ 13.14	\$ 9.68	\$ 5.63

Expected volatility is estimated based on the historical volatility of comparable public companies. The Company considers historical data to estimate employee termination within the valuation model. Separate groups of employees that have similar historical exercise behavior are considered separately for valuation purposes. Since the Company has limited option exercise history, it has generally elected to estimate the expected life of an award based upon the Securities and Exchange Commission-approved "simplified method" noted under the provisions of Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107 with the continued use of this method extended under the provisions of Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 110.

Stock option activity is as follows:

	Number of Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term (In years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value ⁽¹⁾ (In thousands)
Outstanding at January 1, 2012	1,461,157	\$ 14.76		
Granted	1,265,781	33.37		
Exercised	(425,782)	12.59		
Forfeited	(73,494)	29.27		
Expired	(17,546)	14.96		
Outstanding at December 31, 2012	2,210,116	\$ 25.35	5.63	\$ 33,142
Vested or expected to vest at December 31, 2012	2,178,251	\$ 25.28	5.62	\$ 32,828
Exercisable at December 31, 2012	614,885	\$ 14.40	4.20	\$ 15,653

(1) The aggregate intrinsic value is based upon the difference between the Company's closing stock price at the date of the Consolidated Balance Sheet and the exercise price of the stock option for in-the-money stock options. The intrinsic value of outstanding stock options fluctuates based upon the trading value of the Company's Common stock.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Restricted Stock Units

Under the 2008 Plan, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors may award performance-based restricted stock units (“PRSUs”) whose vesting is contingent upon meeting various performance goals. The vesting of the stock units is determined based on whether the Company achieves the applicable performance criteria established by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. If the performance criteria are satisfied, the units are subject to additional time vesting requirements, by which units will vest fully in two equal installments on the fourth and fifth anniversary of the grant date, provided the individual remains an employee during this period. Under the 2008 Plan, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors may award non-performance-based restricted stock units (“RSUs”) to select executives, employees and outside directors. The Compensation Committee determines the terms and conditions of each award, including the restriction period and other criteria applicable to the awards. Directors may also elect to defer their annual board fees into RSUs with immediate vesting. Delivery of the shares underlying these director restricted stock units is deferred until termination of the director’s service on the Company’s Board of Directors.

The fair value of PRSUs and RSUs is equal to the market value of a share of Common stock on the date of grant and the related compensation expense is recognized ratably over the requisite service period and, for PRSUs when it is expected that any of the performance criterion will be achieved. The performance criterion was met for PRSUs granted during the year ended December 31, 2011, including PRSUs granted to the Company’s former Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) as part of his initial employment agreement in January 2010, which were subject to separate criterion.

The activity in the Company’s PRSUs and RSUs is as follows:

	PRSUs		RSUs	
	Number of Units	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of Units	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Nonvested at January 1, 2012	324,447	\$ 15.99	64,263	\$ 14.71
Granted	283,804	33.48	38,511	33.30
Vested	(17,942)	18.11	(44,140)	15.40
Forfeited	(29,358)	23.12	(3,758)	28.94
Nonvested at December 31, 2012	<u>560,951</u>	<u>\$ 24.40</u>	<u>54,876</u>	<u>\$ 26.23</u>

The fair value of shares vested during the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$1.9 million, \$1.1 million and \$1.0 million, respectively.

12. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Accrued payroll	\$ 99,583	\$ 21,415
Advance payment from customers	61,431	14,704
Accrued taxes	39,919	4,911
Accrued asbestos-related liability	58,501	76,295
Warranty liability – current portion	35,678	2,987
Accrued restructuring liability – current portion	25,406	4,573
Accrued third-party commissions	12,320	5,884
Accrued Charter Acquisition-related liability	—	29,430
Other	108,195	15,808
Accrued liabilities	<u>\$ 441,033</u>	<u>\$ 176,007</u>

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Accrued Restructuring Liability

The Company initiated a series of restructuring actions beginning in 2009 in response to then current and expected future economic conditions. The Company also communicated initiatives to improve productivity and reduce structural costs by rationalizing and leveraging its existing assets and back office functions. These initiatives include the consolidation of the Company's commercial marine end-market operations, reduction in the back office personnel at several distribution centers in Europe, the closure of a small facility that previously produced units sold to certain customers located in the Middle East that the Company ceased supplying to during the year ended December 31, 2010, and the closure of a Portland, Maine production facility and consolidation of the operations with a Warren, Massachusetts facility.

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the Company participated in a German government-sponsored furlough program in which the government paid the wage-related costs for participating associates. Payroll taxes and other employee benefits related to employees' furlough time are included in restructuring costs.

During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Company relocated its Richmond, Virginia corporate headquarters to Fulton, Maryland and eliminated an executive position in its German operations.

As a result of the Charter Acquisition in 2012, the Company's restructuring programs expanded to include ongoing initiatives at the Company's fabrication technology operations and efforts to reduce the structural costs and rationalize the corporate overhead of the combined businesses. Initiatives at the Company's fabrication technology operations include the transfer of European capacity, a reduction in fixed overhead in Europe and the replacement of an old factory in the U.S. with a modern, lower cost and higher capacity facility.

The Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations reflect the following amounts related to its restructuring activities:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Restructuring and other related charges	\$ 60,060	\$ 9,680	\$ 10,323

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

A summary of the activity in the Company's restructuring liability included in Accrued liabilities and Other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2012					
	Balance at Beginning of Year	Acquisitions	Provisions	Payments	Foreign Currency Translation	Balance at End of Year ⁽³⁾
	(In thousands)					
Restructuring and other related charges:						
Gas and Fluid Handling:						
Termination benefits ⁽¹⁾	\$ 3,868	\$ —	\$ 7,062	\$ (8,014)	\$ 144	\$ 3,060
Facility closure costs ⁽²⁾	633	—	1,301	(756)	(1)	1,177
Other related charges	72	—	289	(363)	2	—
	<u>4,573</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>8,652</u>	<u>(9,133)</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>4,237</u>
Fabrication Technology:						
Termination benefits ⁽¹⁾	—	6,276	30,292	(22,277)	346	14,637
Facility closure costs ⁽²⁾	—	3,994	10,584	(7,800)	147	6,925
Other related charges	—	—	1,205	(1,174)	2	33
	<u>—</u>	<u>10,270</u>	<u>42,081</u>	<u>(31,251)</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>21,595</u>
Non-cash impairment			3,155			
			<u>45,236</u>			
Corporate and Other:						
Termination benefits ⁽¹⁾	—	—	3,020	(3,020)	—	—
Facility closure costs ⁽²⁾	—	—	1,899	(415)	38	1,522
Other related charges	—	—	1,253	(1,253)	—	—
	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>6,172</u>	<u>(4,688)</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>1,522</u>
	<u>\$ 4,573</u>	<u>\$ 10,270</u>	<u>56,905</u>	<u>\$ (45,072)</u>	<u>\$ 678</u>	<u>\$ 27,354</u>
Non-cash impairment			3,155			
			<u>\$ 60,060</u>			

(1) Includes severance and other termination benefits, including outplacement services. The Company recognizes the cost of involuntary termination benefits at the communication date or ratably over any remaining expected future service period. Voluntary termination benefits are recognized as a liability and an expense when employees accept the offer and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

(2) Includes the cost of relocating associates, relocating equipment and lease termination expense in connection with the closure of facilities, discussed above.

(3) As of December 31, 2012, \$25.4 million and \$1.9 million of the Company's restructuring liability was included in Accrued liabilities and Other liabilities, respectively.

The Company expects to incur an additional \$30.0 million of employee termination benefits, facility closure costs, relocation expense and operating lease exit costs during the year ending December 31, 2013 related to these restructuring activities.

13. Defined Benefit Plans

The Company sponsors various defined benefit plans, defined contribution plans and other post-retirement benefits plans, including health and life insurance, for certain eligible employees or former employees. The Company uses December 31st as the measurement date for all of its employee benefit plans.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The following table summarizes the total changes in the Company's Pension and accrued post-retirement benefits and plan assets and includes a statement of the plans' funded status:

	Pension Benefits		Other Post-Retirement Benefits	
	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2011	2012	2011
(In thousands)				
Change in benefit obligation:				
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 347,911	\$ 331,288	\$ 15,397	\$ 13,803
Acquisitions	1,148,906	—	22,629	—
Service cost	3,381	1,383	110	—
Interest cost	67,745	16,408	1,507	690
Actuarial (gain) loss	135,715	25,764	(1,449)	1,507
Settlement ⁽¹⁾	—	(2,857)	—	—
Foreign exchange effect	45,458	(1,921)	—	—
Benefits paid	(84,333)	(22,154)	(2,675)	(603)
Other	355	—	—	—
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	<u>\$ 1,665,138</u>	<u>\$ 347,911</u>	<u>\$ 35,519</u>	<u>\$ 15,397</u>
Accumulated benefit obligation, end of year	<u>\$ 1,641,252</u>	<u>\$ 343,767</u>	<u>\$ 33,405</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Change in plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	\$ 221,004	\$ 231,240	\$ —	\$ —
Acquisitions	954,919	—	—	—
Actual return on plan assets	100,153	6,864	—	—
Employer contribution ⁽²⁾	58,494	8,684	2,675	603
Settlement ⁽¹⁾	—	(3,388)	—	—
Foreign exchange effect	37,359	(242)	—	—
Benefits paid	(84,333)	(22,154)	(2,675)	(603)
Other	248	—	—	—
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	<u>\$ 1,287,844</u>	<u>\$ 221,004</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>
Funded status, end of year	<u>\$ (377,294)</u>	<u>\$ (126,907)</u>	<u>\$ (35,519)</u>	<u>\$ (15,397)</u>
Amounts recognized on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at December 31:				
Non-current assets	\$ 31,826	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Current liabilities	(5,639)	(1,079)	(3,076)	(795)
Non-current liabilities	(403,481)	(125,828)	(32,443)	(14,602)
Total	<u>\$ (377,294)</u>	<u>\$ (126,907)</u>	<u>\$ (35,519)</u>	<u>\$ (15,397)</u>

(1) Represents the change in benefit obligation and plan assets related to the termination of a frozen pension plan of one of the Company's non-U.S. subsidiaries.

(2) Contributions during the year ended December 31, 2012 included \$18.9 million of supplemental contributions to pension plans in the United Kingdom as a result of financing the Charter Acquisition.

The accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$1.3 billion and \$864.6 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2012 and \$343.8 million and \$221.0 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2011.

The projected benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for the pension plans with projected benefit obligations in excess of plan assets were \$1.3 billion and \$868.2 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2012 and \$347.9 million and \$221.0 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2011.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The following table summarizes the changes in the Company's foreign Pension benefit obligation, which is determined based upon an employee's expected date of separation, and plan assets, included in the table above, and includes a statement of the plans' funded status:

	Foreign Pension Benefits	
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
<i>Change in benefit obligation:</i>		
Projected benefit obligation, beginning of year	\$ 97,108	\$ 95,136
Acquisitions	957,080	—
Service cost	3,381	1,383
Interest cost	49,291	5,132
Actuarial loss	85,167	5,704
Settlement ⁽¹⁾	—	(2,857)
Foreign exchange effect	45,458	(1,921)
Benefits paid	(56,816)	(5,469)
Other	355	—
Projected benefit obligation, end of year	<u>\$ 1,181,024</u>	<u>\$ 97,108</u>
Accumulated benefit obligation, end of year	<u>\$ 1,157,140</u>	<u>\$ 92,964</u>
<i>Change in plan assets:</i>		
Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year	\$ 32,339	\$ 34,071
Acquisitions	817,258	—
Actual return on plan assets	58,139	3,039
Employer contribution ⁽²⁾	49,640	4,328
Settlement ⁽¹⁾	—	(3,388)
Foreign exchange effect	37,359	(242)
Benefits paid	(56,816)	(5,469)
Other	248	—
Fair value of plan assets, end of year	<u>\$ 938,167</u>	<u>\$ 32,339</u>
Funded status, end of year	<u>\$ (242,857)</u>	<u>\$ (64,769)</u>

(1) Represents the change in benefit obligation and plan assets related to the termination of a frozen pension plan of one of the Company's non-U.S. subsidiaries.

(2) Contributions during the year ended December 31, 2012 included \$18.9 million of supplemental contributions to pension plans in the United Kingdom as a result of financing the Charter Acquisition.

Expected contributions to the Company's pension and other post-employment benefit plans for the year ended December 31, 2013, related to plans as of December 31, 2012, are \$51.8 million. The following benefit payments are expected to be paid during each respective fiscal year:

	Pension Benefits		Other Post-Retirement Benefits
	All Plans	Foreign Plans	
	(In thousands)		
2013	\$ 88,543	\$ 58,090	\$ 3,076
2014	89,878	59,343	2,965
2015	89,937	59,450	2,821
2016	90,498	59,941	2,783
2017	93,000	62,654	2,676
Thereafter	469,090	321,728	9,899

The Company's primary investment objective for its pension plan assets is to provide a source of retirement income for the plans' participants and beneficiaries. The assets are invested with the goal of preserving principal while providing a reasonable real rate of return over the long term. Diversification of assets is achieved through strategic allocations to various asset classes. Actual allocations to each asset class vary due to periodic investment strategy changes, market value fluctuations, the length of time it takes to fully implement investment allocation positions, and the timing of benefit payments and contributions. The asset allocation is monitored and rebalanced as required, as frequently as on a quarterly basis in some instances. The following are the actual and target allocation percentages for the Company's pension plan assets:

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

	Actual Asset Allocation		Target Allocation
	December 31,		
	2012	2011	
<i>U.S. Plans:</i>			
Equity securities:			
U.S.	36%	32%	30% - 45%
International	15%	16%	10% - 20%
Fixed income	37%	33%	30% - 50%
Hedge funds	11%	19%	0% - 20%
Cash and cash equivalents	1%	—	0% - 5%
<i>Foreign Plans:</i>			
Equity securities	37%	22%	20% - 45%
Fixed income securities	58%	54%	50% - 80%
Cash and cash equivalents	2%	23%	0% - 25%
Other	3%	1%	0% - 5%

A summary of the Company's pension plan assets for each fair value hierarchy level for the periods presented follows (See Note 14, "Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements" for further description of the levels within the fair value hierarchy):

	December 31, 2012			
	Level One	Level Two	Level Three	Total
	(In thousands)			
<i>U.S. Plans:</i>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,645	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,645
Equity securities:				
U.S. large cap	89,293	—	—	89,293
U.S. small/mid cap	—	37,671	—	37,671
International	15,579	37,323	—	52,902
Fixed income mutual funds:				
U.S. government and corporate	128,334	—	—	128,334
Multi-strategy hedge funds	—	—	38,832	38,832
<i>Foreign Plans:</i>				
Cash and cash equivalents	19,594	—	—	19,594
Equity securities	234,228	108,598	—	342,826
Non-U.S. government and corporate bonds	250,891	298,160	—	549,051
Other ⁽¹⁾	2,108	24,588	—	26,696
	<u>\$ 742,672</u>	<u>\$ 506,340</u>	<u>\$ 38,832</u>	<u>\$ 1,287,844</u>

(1) Represents diversified portfolio funds and reinsurance contracts maintained for certain foreign plans.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

	December 31, 2011			
	Level One	Level Two	Level Three	Total
	(In thousands)			
<i>U.S. Plans:</i>				
Equity securities:				
U.S. large cap	\$ 50,572	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 50,572
U.S. small/mid cap	10,633	—	—	10,633
International	29,400	—	—	29,400
Fixed income mutual funds:				
U.S. government and corporate	40,561	—	—	40,561
High-yield bonds	15,258	—	—	15,258
Emerging markets debt	5,920	—	—	5,920
Multi-strategy hedge funds	—	—	36,321	36,321
<i>Foreign Plans:</i>				
Cash and cash equivalents	7,595	—	—	7,595
Equity securities	6,953	—	—	6,953
Non-U.S. government bonds	—	17,576	—	17,576
Other ⁽¹⁾	—	215	—	215
	\$ 166,892	\$ 17,791	\$ 36,321	\$ 221,004

(1) Represents diversified portfolio funds and reinsurance contracts maintained for certain foreign plans.

The Company's pension assets included in Level Three of the fair value hierarchy consist of multi-strategy hedge funds and the fair value is equal to the aggregate net asset value of units held by the Company's pension plans. There were no transfers in or out of Level One, Two or Three during the years ended December 31, 2012 or 2011. A summary of changes in the fair value of the Company's pension assets included in Level Three of the fair value hierarchy is as follows:

	(In thousands)
Balance, January 1, 2010	\$ 26,769
Net purchases and sales	9,036
Realized loss	(316)
Unrealized gain	853
Balance, December 31, 2010	36,342
Unrealized loss	(21)
Balance, December 31, 2011	36,321
Realized loss	152
Unrealized gain	2,359
Balance, December 31, 2012	\$ 38,832

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The following table sets forth the components of net periodic benefit cost and Other comprehensive loss (income) of the non-contributory defined benefit pension plans and the Company's other post-retirement employee benefit plans:

	Pension Benefits			Other Post-Retirement Benefits		
	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)					
<i>Components of Net Periodic Benefit Cost:</i>						
Service cost	\$ 3,381	\$ 1,383	\$ 1,168	\$ 110	\$ —	\$ —
Interest cost	67,743	16,408	16,514	1,507	690	553
Amortization	8,091	5,839	4,593	801	852	482
Plan combinations ⁽¹⁾	—	—	2,877	—	—	—
Settlement loss	—	1,499	—	—	—	—
Other	28	—	—	—	—	—
Expected return on plan assets	(61,094)	(18,101)	(19,331)	—	—	—
Net periodic benefit cost	<u>\$ 18,149</u>	<u>\$ 7,028</u>	<u>\$ 5,821</u>	<u>\$ 2,418</u>	<u>\$ 1,542</u>	<u>\$ 1,035</u>
<i>Change in Plan Assets and Benefit Obligations Recognized in Other Comprehensive Loss (Income):</i>						
Current year net actuarial loss (gain)	\$ 98,784	\$ 37,037	\$ 16,736	\$ (1,449)	\$ 1,507	\$ 3,671
Less amounts included in net periodic benefit cost:						
Amortization of net loss	(8,012)	(5,839)	(4,593)	(553)	(604)	(234)
Settlement loss	—	(835)	—	—	—	—
Amortization of prior service cost	(79)	—	—	(248)	(248)	(248)
Total recognized in Other comprehensive loss (income)	<u>\$ 90,693</u>	<u>\$ 30,363</u>	<u>\$ 12,143</u>	<u>\$ (2,250)</u>	<u>\$ 655</u>	<u>\$ 3,189</u>

(1) Represents the transfer of assets associated with the pension obligation assumed by the Company for a group of former employees.

The following table sets forth the components of net periodic benefit cost and Other comprehensive loss of the foreign non-contributory defined benefit pension plans, included in the table above:

	Foreign Pension Benefits		
	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
<i>Components of Net Periodic Benefit Cost:</i>			
Service cost	\$ 3,381	\$ 1,383	\$ 1,168
Interest cost	49,291	5,132	4,138
Amortization	944	588	385
Plan combinations ⁽¹⁾	—	—	2,877
Settlement loss	—	1,499	—
Other	28	—	—
Expected return on plan assets	(36,535)	(1,400)	(1,259)
Net periodic benefit cost	<u>\$ 17,109</u>	<u>\$ 7,202</u>	<u>\$ 7,309</u>
<i>Change in Plan Assets and Benefit Obligations Recognized in Other Comprehensive Loss:</i>			
Current year net actuarial loss	\$ 65,689	\$ 4,101	\$ 5,062
Less amounts included in net periodic benefit cost:			
Amortization of net loss	(865)	(588)	(385)
Settlement loss	—	(835)	—
Amortization of prior service cost	(79)	—	—
Total recognized in Other comprehensive loss	<u>\$ 64,745</u>	<u>\$ 2,678</u>	<u>\$ 4,677</u>

(1) Represents the transfer of assets associated with the pension obligation assumed by the Company for a group of former employees.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The components of net unrecognized pension and other post-retirement benefit cost included in Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the Consolidated Balance Sheets that have not been recognized as a component of net periodic benefit cost are as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Post-Retirement Benefits	
	December 31,		December 31,	
	2012	2011	2012	2011
	(In thousands)			
Net actuarial loss	\$ 275,211	\$ 184,532	\$ 5,676	\$ 7,677
Prior service cost	—	—	1,303	1,552
Total	\$ 275,211	\$ 184,532	\$ 6,979	\$ 9,229

The components of net unrecognized pension and other post-retirement benefit cost included in Accumulated other comprehensive loss in the Consolidated Balance Sheets that are expected to be recognized as a component of net periodic benefit cost during the year ended December 31, 2013 are as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Post-Retirement Benefits	
	(In thousands)		(In thousands)	
	Net actuarial loss	\$ 10,151	\$ 465	
Prior service cost	—	248		
Total	\$ 10,151	\$ 713		

The key economic assumptions used in the measurement of the Company's pension and other post-retirement benefit obligations are as follows:

	Pension Benefits		Other Post-Retirement Benefits	
	December 31,		December 31,	
	2012	2011	2012	2011
Weighted-average discount rate:				
All plans	4.0%	4.2%	3.4%	4.2%
Foreign plans	4.2%	4.9%	—	—
Weighted-average rate of increase in compensation levels for active foreign plans	1.5%	2.6%	—	—

The key economic assumptions used in the computation of net periodic benefit cost are as follows:

	Pension Benefits			Other Post-Retirement Benefits		
	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010	2012	2011	2010
Weighted-average discount rate:						
All plans	4.6%	5.0%	5.7%	4.3%	5.2%	5.6%
Foreign plans	4.7%	5.1%	5.6%	—	—	—
Weighted-average expected return on plan assets:						
All plans	5.3%	7.7%	8.3%	—	—	—
Foreign plans	4.5%	4.7%	5.4%	—	—	—
Weighted-average rate of increase in compensation levels for active foreign plans	1.3%	2.6%	2.2%	—	—	—

In determining discount rates, the Company utilizes the single discount rate equivalent to discounting the expected future cash flows from each plan using the yields at each duration from a published yield curve as of the measurement date.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

For measurement purposes, a weighted-average annual rate of increase in the per capita cost of covered health care benefits of approximately 10.7% was assumed. The rate was assumed to decrease gradually to 4.5% by 2027 for three of the Company's plans and to 5.0% by 2019 for another plan and remain at those levels thereafter for benefits covered under the plans.

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets was based on the Company's investment policy target allocation of the asset portfolio between various asset classes and the expected real returns of each asset class over various periods of time that are consistent with the long-term nature of the underlying obligations of these plans.

Assumed health care cost trend rates have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the health care plan. A one-percentage point change in assumed health care cost trend rates would have the following pre-tax effects:

	1% Increase	1% Decrease
	(in thousands)	
Effect on total service and interest cost components for the year ended December 31, 2012	\$ 165	\$ (142)
Effect on post-retirement benefit obligation at December 31, 2012	3,149	(2,659)

The Company maintains defined contribution plans covering substantially all of its non-union and certain union domestic employees. The Company's expense for the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010 was \$19.3 million, \$2.4 million and \$2.4 million, respectively.

14. Financial Instruments and Fair Value Measurements

The carrying values of financial instruments, including Trade receivables and Accounts payable, approximate their fair values due to their short-term maturities. The estimated fair value of the Company's debt of \$1.7 billion and \$110.9 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively, was based on current interest rates for similar types of borrowings and is in Level Two of the fair value hierarchy. The estimated fair values may not represent actual values of the financial instruments that could be realized as of the date of the Consolidated Balance Sheets or that will be realized in the future.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

A summary of the Company's assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis for each fair value hierarchy level is as follows:

	December 31, 2012			
	Level One	Level Two	Level Three	Total
	(In thousands)			
<i>Assets:</i>				
Cash equivalents	\$ 133,878	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 133,878
Foreign currency contracts related to sales – designated as hedges	—	6,832	—	6,832
Foreign currency contracts related to sales – not designated as hedges	—	2,249	—	2,249
Foreign currency contracts related to purchases – designated as hedges	—	213	—	213
Foreign currency contracts related to purchases – not designated as hedges	—	1,077	—	1,077
Deferred compensation plans	—	2,542	—	2,542
	<u>\$ 133,878</u>	<u>\$ 12,913</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 146,791</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Foreign currency contracts related to sales – designated as hedges	\$ —	\$ 1,024	\$ —	\$ 1,024
Foreign currency contracts related to sales – not designated as hedges	—	1,693	—	1,693
Foreign currency contracts related to purchases – designated as hedges	—	896	—	896
Foreign currency contracts related to purchases – not designated as hedges	—	1,062	—	1,062
Deferred compensation plans	—	2,542	—	2,542
Liability for contingent payments	—	—	6,517	6,517
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 7,217</u>	<u>\$ 6,517</u>	<u>\$ 13,734</u>

	December 31, 2011			
	Level One	Level Two	Level Three	Total
	(In thousands)			
<i>Assets:</i>				
Cash equivalents	\$ 15,540	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 15,540
Foreign currency contracts – primarily related to customer sales contracts	—	5	—	5
	<u>\$ 15,540</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 15,545</u>
<i>Liabilities:</i>				
Interest rate swap	\$ —	\$ 471	\$ —	\$ 471
Foreign currency contracts – acquisition-related	—	14,986	—	14,986
Foreign currency contracts – primarily related to customer sales contracts	—	371	—	371
Liability for contingent payments	—	—	4,359	4,359
	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 15,828</u>	<u>\$ 4,359</u>	<u>\$ 20,187</u>

There were no transfers in or out of Level One, Two or Three during the years ended December 31, 2012 or 2011.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Cash Equivalents

The Company's cash equivalents consist of investments in interest-bearing deposit accounts and money market mutual funds which are valued based on quoted market prices. The fair value of these investments approximate cost due to their short-term maturities and the high credit quality of the issuers of the underlying securities.

Derivatives

The Company periodically enters into foreign currency, interest rate swap, and commodity derivative contracts. The Company uses interest rate swaps to manage exposure to interest rate fluctuations. Foreign currency contracts are used to manage exchange rate fluctuations. Commodity futures contracts are used to manage costs of raw materials used in the Company's production processes.

There were no changes during the periods presented in the Company's valuation techniques used to measure asset and liability fair values on a recurring basis.

Interest Rate Swap. The Company's interest rate swap is valued based on forward curves observable in the market. The notional value of the Company's interest rate swap was \$25 million as of December 31, 2011, which exchanged its LIBOR-based variable-rate interest for a fixed rate of 4.1375%. On January 11, 2012, the Company terminated its interest rate swap in conjunction with the repayment of the Bank of America Credit Agreement and reclassified \$0.5 million of net losses from Accumulated other comprehensive loss to Interest expense in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Foreign Currency Contracts. Foreign currency contracts are measured using broker quotations or observable market transactions in either listed or over-the-counter markets. The Company primarily uses foreign currency contracts to mitigate the risk associated with customer forward sale agreements denominated in currencies other than the applicable local currency, and to match costs and expected revenues where production facilities have a different currency than the selling currency.

The Company had foreign currency contracts with the following notional values:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Foreign currency contracts sold – not designated as hedges	\$ 301,185	\$ —
Foreign currency contracts sold – designated as hedges	238,537	5,116
Foreign currency contracts purchased – not designated as hedges	121,741	—
Foreign currency contracts purchased – designated as hedges	37,065	—
Foreign currency contracts – acquisition related	—	4,249,954
Total foreign currency derivatives	\$ 698,528	\$ 4,255,070

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The Company recognized the following in its Consolidated Financial Statements related to its derivative instruments:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
(In thousands)			
Contracts Designated as Hedges:			
Interest Rate Swap:			
Unrealized loss	\$ —	\$ (161)	\$ (1,201)
Realized loss	(471)	(1,479)	(2,447)
Foreign Currency Contracts – related to customer sales contracts:			
Unrealized gain	2,120	—	—
Realized gain	2,297	—	—
Foreign Currency Contracts – related to supplier purchases contracts:			
Unrealized loss	(374)	—	—
Realized loss	(475)	—	—
Unrealized loss on net investment hedge	(7,783)	—	—
Contracts Not Designated in a Hedge Relationship:			
Foreign Currency Contracts – acquisition-related:			
Unrealized loss, net	—	(21,013)	—
Realized loss, net	(7,177)	—	—
Foreign Currency Contracts – primarily related to customer sales contracts:			
Unrealized gain (loss)	778	(204)	93
Realized gain (loss)	712	152	(838)
Foreign Currency Contracts – related to supplier purchases contracts:			
Unrealized (loss) gain	(560)	81	—
Realized gain (loss)	868	(20)	—

Liability for Contingent Payments

The Company's liability for contingent payments represents the fair value of estimated additional cash payments related to its acquisition of COT-Puritech in December of 2011, which are subject to the achievement of certain performance goals, and is included in Other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The fair value of the liability for contingent payments represents the present value of probability weighted expected cash flows based upon the Company's internal model and projections and is included in Level Three of the fair value hierarchy. Accretion is recognized in Interest expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and realized or unrealized gains or losses are recognized in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

A summary of activity in the Company's liability for contingent payments during the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 is as follows:

	(In thousands)
Balance, January 1, 2011	\$ —
Additions	4,300
Interest accretion	59
Balance, December 31, 2011	4,359
Interest accretion	712
Unrealized loss	(1,446)
Balance, December 31, 2012	\$ 6,517

15. Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company is potentially subject to a concentration of risk with respect to its Trade receivables, net. The Company performs credit evaluations of its customers prior to delivery or commencement of services and normally does not require collateral. Letters of credit are occasionally required for international customers when the Company deems necessary. The Company maintains an allowance for potential credit losses and losses have historically been within management's expectations. The Company does not believe that accounts receivable represent significant concentrations of credit risk because of the diversified portfolio of individual customers and geographical areas.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The Company may be exposed to credit-related losses in the event of non-performance by counterparties to financial instruments. The Company enters into derivative contracts with financial institutions of good standing, and the total credit exposure related to non-performance by those institutions is not material to the operations of the Company. The Company does not enter into derivative contracts for trading purposes.

16. Commitments and Contingencies

Asbestos and Other Product Liability Contingencies

Certain subsidiaries are each one of many defendants in a large number of lawsuits that claim personal injury as a result of exposure to asbestos from products manufactured with components that are alleged to have contained asbestos. Such components were acquired from third-party suppliers, and were not manufactured by any of the Company's subsidiaries nor were the subsidiaries producers or direct suppliers of asbestos. The manufactured products that are alleged to have contained asbestos generally were provided to meet the specifications of the subsidiaries' customers, including the U.S. Navy.

The subsidiaries settle asbestos claims for amounts the Company considers reasonable given the facts and circumstances of each claim. The annual average settlement payment per asbestos claimant has fluctuated during the past several years. The Company expects such fluctuations to continue in the future based upon, among other things, the number and type of claims settled in a particular period and the jurisdictions in which such claims arise. To date, the majority of settled claims have been dismissed for no payment.

Claims activity since December 31 related to asbestos claims is as follows⁽¹⁾:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(Number of Claims)		
Claims unresolved, beginning of period	23,682	24,764	25,295
Acquisitions	1,599	—	—
Claims filed ⁽²⁾	4,335	4,927	3,692
Claims resolved ⁽³⁾	(6,093)	(6,009)	(4,223)
Claims unresolved, end of period	<u>23,523</u>	<u>23,682</u>	<u>24,764</u>
	(In dollars)		
Average cost of resolved claims ⁽⁴⁾	<u>\$ 6,606</u>	<u>\$ 15,397</u>	<u>\$ 12,037</u>

(1) Excludes claims filed by one legal firm that have been "administratively dismissed."

(2) Claims filed include all asbestos claims for which notification has been received or a file has been opened.

(3) Claims resolved include all asbestos claims that have been settled, dismissed or that are in the process of being settled or dismissed based upon agreements or understandings in place with counsel for the claimants.

(4) Excludes claims settled in Mississippi for which the majority of claims have historically been resolved for no payment and insurance recoveries.

The Company has projected each subsidiary's future asbestos-related liability costs with regard to pending and future unasserted claims based upon the Nicholson methodology. The Nicholson methodology is a standard approach used by experts and has been accepted by numerous courts. It is the Company's policy to record a liability for asbestos-related liability costs for the longest period of time that it can reasonably estimate.

The Company believes that it can reasonably estimate the asbestos-related liability for pending and future claims that will be resolved in the next 15 years and has recorded that liability as its best estimate. While it is reasonably possible that the subsidiaries will incur costs after this period, the Company does not believe the reasonably possible loss or range of reasonably possible loss is estimable at the current time. Accordingly, no accrual has been recorded for any costs which may be paid after the next 15 years. Defense costs associated with asbestos-related liabilities as well as costs incurred related to litigation against the subsidiaries' insurers are expensed as incurred.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Each subsidiary has separate insurance coverage acquired prior to Company ownership of each independent entity. In its evaluation of the insurance asset, the Company used differing insurance allocation methodologies for each subsidiary based upon the applicable law pertaining to the affected subsidiary.

For one of the subsidiaries, the Delaware Court of Chancery ruled on October 14, 2009 that asbestos-related costs should be allocated among excess insurers using an “all sums” allocation (which allows an insured to collect all sums paid in connection with a claim from any insurer whose policy is triggered, up to the policy’s applicable limits) and that the subsidiary has rights to excess insurance policies purchased by a former owner of the business. Based upon this ruling mandating an “all sums” allocation, as well as the language of the underlying insurance policies and the assertion and belief that defense costs are outside policy limits, the Company’s future expected recovery percentage is 90% of asbestos-related costs following the exhaustion of its primary and umbrella layers of insurance and expects to be responsible for approximately 10% of its future asbestos-related costs.

For this subsidiary, during the year ended December 31, 2010, an insolvent carrier that had written approximately \$1.4 million in limits for which the subsidiary had assumed no recovery made a cash settlement offer of approximately \$0.7 million. As such, the subsidiary recorded a gain for this amount.

The subsidiary was notified in 2010 by the primary and umbrella carrier who had been fully defending and indemnifying the subsidiary for 20 years that the limits of liability of its primary and umbrella layer policies had been exhausted. Since then, the subsidiary has sought coverage from certain excess layer insurers whose terms and conditions follow form to the umbrella carrier. Certain first-layer excess insurers have defended and/or indemnified the subsidiary, subject to their reservations of rights and their applicable policy limits. A trial concerning the payment obligations of the Company’s excess insurers concluded during fourth quarter of 2012, with a final ruling pending. The subsidiary continues to work with its excess insurers to obtain defense and indemnity payments while the litigation is proceeding. Given the uncertainties of litigation, there is a variety of possible outcomes, including but not limited to the subsidiary being required to fund all or a portion of the subsidiary’s defense and indemnity payments until such time a final ruling orders payment by the insurers. While not impacting the results of operations, the funding requirement could range up to \$10 million per quarter until final resolution. In addition, because a statistically significant increase in mesothelioma claims had occurred and was expected to continue to occur in certain regions, this subsidiary recorded a \$1.8 million pre-tax charge, which was comprised of an increase in its asbestos-related liabilities of \$18.1 million partially offset by an increase in expected insurance recoveries of \$16.3 million, during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2011.

In 2003, the other subsidiary filed a lawsuit against a large number of its insurers and its former parent to resolve a variety of disputes concerning insurance for asbestos-related bodily injury claims asserted against it. Although none of these insurance companies contested coverage, they disputed the timing, reasonableness and allocation of payments.

For this subsidiary it was determined by court ruling in 2007, that the allocation methodology mandated by the New Jersey courts will apply. Further court rulings in December of 2009, clarified the allocation calculation related to amounts currently due from insurers as well as amounts the Company expects to be reimbursed for asbestos-related costs incurred in future periods.

In connection with this litigation, the court engaged a special master to review the appropriate information and recommend an allocation formula in accordance with applicable law and the facts of the case. During 2010, the court-appointed special allocation master made its recommendation. As a result, during the year ended December 31, 2010, the Company reduced the current asbestos receivable by \$2.8 million, decreased the long-term asbestos asset by \$1.2 million and recorded a net charge to asbestos liability and defense costs of \$4.0 million. In May 2011, the court accepted the recommendation with modifications. A final judgment at the trial court level in this litigation was rendered during the year ended December 31, 2011, but appeals have been entered. As a result of this judgment, the Company recorded a provision for \$2.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2011, which is reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as an increase of \$1.4 million in Other accrued liabilities and a reduction of \$0.7 million in Asbestos insurance asset. The Company made a payment of \$5.0 million, which was previously accrued for, to return certain overpayments to the insurers. In addition, because of the higher settlement values per mesothelioma claim in 2011 in a specific region, this subsidiary recorded a \$0.7 million pre-tax charge, which was comprised of an increase to its asbestos-related liabilities of \$4.7 million partially offset by an increase in expected insurance recoveries of \$4.0 million, during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2011. The subsidiary expects to be responsible for approximately 17% of all future asbestos-related costs.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets included the following amounts for asbestos-related litigation:

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Current asbestos insurance asset ⁽¹⁾	\$ 35,566	\$ 43,452
Current asbestos insurance receivable ⁽¹⁾	36,778	33,696
Long-term asbestos insurance asset ⁽²⁾	315,363	326,838
Long-term asbestos insurance receivable ⁽²⁾	7,063	14,034
Accrued asbestos liability ⁽³⁾	58,501	76,295
Long-term asbestos liability ⁽⁴⁾	375,493	382,394

(1) Included in Other current assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(2) Included in Other assets in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(3) Represents current reserves for probable and reasonably estimable asbestos-related liability cost that the Company believes the subsidiaries will pay through the next 15 years, overpayments by certain insurers and unpaid legal costs related to defending themselves against asbestos-related liability claims and legal action against the Company's insurers, which is included in Accrued liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

(4) Included in Other liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Management's analyses are based on currently known facts and a number of assumptions. However, projecting future events, such as new claims to be filed each year, the average cost of resolving each claim, coverage issues among layers of insurers, the method in which losses will be allocated to the various insurance policies, interpretation of the effect on coverage of various policy terms and limits and their interrelationships, the continuing solvency of various insurance companies, the amount of remaining insurance available, as well as the numerous uncertainties inherent in asbestos litigation could cause the actual liabilities and insurance recoveries to be higher or lower than those projected or recorded which could materially affect the Company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flow.

General Litigation

On June 3, 1997, one of the Company's subsidiaries was served with a complaint in a case brought by Litton Industries, Inc. in the Superior Court of New Jersey which alleges damages in excess of \$10.0 million incurred as a result of losses under a government contract bid transferred in connection with the sale of its former Electro-Optical Systems business. In 2004, this case was tried and the jury rendered a verdict of \$2.1 million for the plaintiffs. After appeals by both parties, the Supreme Court of New Jersey upheld the plaintiffs' right to a refund of their attorney's fees and costs of trial, but remanded the issue to the trial court to reconsider the amount of fees using a proportionality analysis of the relationship between the fee requested and the damages recovered. In June 2012, the subsidiary entered into a settlement agreement for and made a payment of \$8.5 million. The settlement did not have a significant impact on the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2012.

The Company is also involved in various other pending legal proceedings arising out of the ordinary course of the Company's business. None of these legal proceedings are expected to have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations or cash flow of the Company. With respect to these proceedings and the litigation and claims described in the preceding paragraphs, management of the Company believes that it will either prevail, has adequate insurance coverage or has established appropriate reserves to cover potential liabilities. Any costs that management estimates may be paid related to these proceedings or claims are accrued when the liability is considered probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. There can be no assurance, however, as to the ultimate outcome of any of these matters, and if all or substantially all of these legal proceedings were to be determined adverse to the Company, there could be a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations or cash flow of the Company.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

Guarantees

As of December 31, 2012, the Company has \$59.7 million of bank guarantees securing primarily customer prepayments, performance and product warranties. See Note 10, “Debt” for discussion regarding the Company’s letters of credit outstanding as of December 31, 2012.

Minimum Lease Obligations

The Company’s minimum rental obligations under non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

	December 31, 2012
	(In thousands)
2013	\$ 30,166
2014	21,324
2015	16,235
2016	10,440
2017	6,639
Thereafter	40,885
Total	\$ 125,689

The Company’s operating leases extend for varying periods and, in some cases, contain renewal options that would extend the existing terms. During the years ended December 31, 2012, 2011 and 2010, the Company’s net rental expense related to operating leases was \$39.5 million, \$4.9 million and \$4.6 million, respectively.

17. Segment Information

Upon the closing of the Charter Acquisition, the Company changed the composition of its reportable segments to reflect the changes in its internal organization resulting from the integration of the acquired businesses. The Company now reports its operations through the following reportable segments:

- **Gas & Fluid Handling** – a global supplier of a broad range of gas- and fluid-handling products, including pumps, fluid-handling systems and controls, specialty valves, heavy-duty centrifugal and axial fans, rotary heat exchangers and gas compressors, which serves customers in the power generation, oil, gas and petrochemical, mining, marine (including defense) and general industrial and other end markets; and
- **Fabrication Technology** – a global supplier of welding equipment and consumables, cutting equipment and consumables and automated welding and cutting systems.

Certain amounts not allocated to the two reportable segments and intersegment eliminations are reported under the heading “Corporate and other.” The Company’s management evaluates the operating results of each of its reportable segments based upon Net sales and segment operating income (loss), which represents Operating income before Restructuring and other related charges.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The Company's segment results were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Net Sales:			
Gas and fluid handling	\$ 1,901,132	\$ 693,392	\$ 541,987
Fabrication technology	2,012,724	—	—
Total Net sales	<u>\$ 3,913,856</u>	<u>\$ 693,392</u>	<u>\$ 541,987</u>
Segment operating income (loss)⁽¹⁾:			
Gas and fluid handling	\$ 141,524	\$ 86,664	\$ 65,357
Fabrication technology	140,184	—	—
Corporate and other	(81,639)	(51,078)	(20,662)
Total segment operating income	<u>\$ 200,069</u>	<u>\$ 35,586</u>	<u>\$ 44,695</u>
Depreciation and Amortization:			
Gas and fluid handling	\$ 112,389	\$ 22,375	\$ 15,823
Fabrication technology	69,708	—	—
Corporate and other	18,303	958	984
Total depreciation and amortization	<u>\$ 200,400</u>	<u>\$ 23,333</u>	<u>\$ 16,807</u>
Capital Expenditures:			
Gas and fluid handling	\$ 42,343	\$ 14,420	\$ 12,118
Fabrication technology	41,146	—	—
Corporate and other	97	366	409
Total capital expenditures	<u>\$ 83,586</u>	<u>\$ 14,786</u>	<u>\$ 12,527</u>

⁽¹⁾The following is a reconciliation of Income before income taxes to segment operating income:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Income before income taxes	\$ 48,439	\$ 19,987	\$ 27,688
Interest expense	91,570	5,919	6,684
Restructuring and other related charges	60,060	9,680	10,323
Segment operating income	<u>\$ 200,069</u>	<u>\$ 35,586</u>	<u>\$ 44,695</u>

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Investment in Equity Method Investees:		
Gas and fluid handling	\$ 11,451	\$ 7,680
Fabrication technology	44,106	—
	<u>\$ 55,557</u>	<u>\$ 7,680</u>
Total Assets:		
Gas and fluid handling	\$ 3,329,948	\$ 947,773
Fabrication technology	2,565,582	—
Corporate and other	234,197	140,770
	<u>\$ 6,129,727</u>	<u>\$ 1,088,543</u>

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

The detail of the Company's operations by geography and product type is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2012	2011	2010
	(In thousands)		
Net Sales by Origin:			
United States	\$ 789,259	\$ 207,459	\$ 183,803
Foreign locations	3,124,597	485,933	358,184
Total Net sales	<u>\$ 3,913,856</u>	<u>\$ 693,392</u>	<u>\$ 541,987</u>

Net Sales by Major Product:			
Gas handling	\$ 1,242,371	\$ —	\$ —
Fluid handling	658,761	693,392	541,987
Welding and cutting	2,012,724	—	—
Total Net sales	<u>\$ 3,913,856</u>	<u>\$ 693,392</u>	<u>\$ 541,987</u>

	December 31,	
	2012	2011
	(In thousands)	
Property, Plant and Equipment, Net:		
United States	\$ 127,719	\$ 28,699
Foreign locations	560,851	62,240
Property, plant and equipment, net	<u>\$ 688,570</u>	<u>\$ 90,939</u>

18. Selected Quarterly Data—(unaudited)

Provided below is selected unaudited quarterly financial data for the years ended December 31, 2012 and 2011.

	Quarter Ended			
	March 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	June 29, 2012 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	September 28, 2012	December 31, 2012
	(In thousands, except per share data)			
Net sales	\$ 886,366	\$ 1,045,653	\$ 954,440	\$ 1,027,397
Gross profit	241,706	314,862	287,987	307,570
Net (loss) income	(100,461)	18,632	14,499	25,066
Net (loss) income attributable to Colfax Corporation common shareholders	(109,332)	7,293	4,022	14,664
Net (loss) income per share – basic	\$ (1.33)	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.14
Net (loss) income per share – diluted	\$ (1.33)	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.13

(1) Net (loss) income and Net (loss) income per share for the three months ended March 30, 2012 and June 29, 2012, include \$42.9 million and \$0.8 million of pre-tax Charter acquisition-related expense. See Note 4, "Acquisitions" for additional information regarding the Company's acquisition of Charter.

(2) Gross profit for the three months ended March 30, 2012 and June 29, 2012 reflects the reclassification of \$13.7 million and \$13.0 million, respectively, of additional Cost of sales, which was included in Selling, general and administrative expense in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations included in the respective quarterly report on Form 10-Q. These amounts were reclassified in order to comply with current period presentation.

COLFAX CORPORATION
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – (Continued)

	Quarter Ended			
	April 1, 2011	July 1, 2011	September 30, 2011 ⁽¹⁾	December 31, 2011 ⁽¹⁾
	(In thousands, except per share data)			
Net sales	\$ 158,558	\$ 186,749	\$ 170,294	\$ 177,791
Gross profit	53,254	64,674	60,627	61,544
Net income (loss)	6,555	10,390	3,690	(16,080)
Net income (loss) per share – basic	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.08	\$ (0.37)
Net income (loss) per share – diluted	\$ 0.15	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.08	\$ (0.37)

(1) Net income (loss) and Net income (loss) per share for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and December 31, 2011 include \$5.7 million and \$25.3 million, respectively, of pre-tax Charter acquisition-related expense. See Note 4, “Acquisitions” for additional information regarding the Company’s acquisition of Charter.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we have evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as of the end of the period covered by this report on this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in providing reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed in this report on Form 10-K has been recorded, processed, summarized and reported as of the end of the period covered by this report on Form 10-K.

Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's (the "SEC's") rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company completed the Charter Acquisition and the Soldex Acquisition on January 13, 2012 and October 31, 2012, respectively. Management considers these transactions to be material to the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements and believes that the internal controls and procedures of Charter and Soldex have a material effect on the Company's internal control over financial reporting. We are currently in the process of incorporating the internal controls and procedures of Charter and Soldex into our internal controls over financial reporting and extending our compliance program under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 to include Charter and Soldex. The Company has elected to exclude Charter and Soldex from the scope of its 2012 annual assessment of internal control over financial reporting as provided by the Act and the applicable SEC rules and regulations concerning business combinations.

Other than the Charter Acquisition and the Soldex Acquisition noted above, there have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f)) identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the period covered by this report that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of Colfax Corporation is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Internal control over financial reporting includes policies and procedures that:

- (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the company's assets;
- (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with the authorization of management and directors of the company; and

(iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with existing policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, our management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012 based on the criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework*, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this assessment, our management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2012.

In making its assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2012, management excluded Charter and Soldex from its assessment, as provided by the Act and the applicable SEC rules and regulations concerning business combinations, because these entities were acquired by Colfax Corporation in January and October 2012, respectively, and the Company has not yet fully incorporated the internal control procedures of these businesses into the Company's internal control over financial reporting. During the year ended December 31, 2012, Charter and Soldex represented 83% of the Company's Net sales. See Note 4, "Acquisitions" in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion regarding these acquisitions.

Our independent registered public accounting firm is engaged to express an opinion on our internal control over financial reporting, as stated in its report which is included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K under the caption "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm—Internal Control Over Financial Reporting."

Item 9B. Other Information

On February 18, 2013, the Company entered into an amendment to the registration rights agreement, dated May 30, 2003, by the Company and each of Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales.

The amendment extends the duration of the registration rights period for 18,271,832 shares of Colfax Common stock subject to the agreement until May 8, 2016. In consideration for entering into the amendment, each of Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales agreed to refrain from exercising their registration rights prior to May 8, 2013, the original expiration date of the registration rights period under the agreement.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information relating to our Executive Officers is set forth in Part I of this Form 10-K under the caption "Executive Officers of the Registrant." Additional information regarding our Directors, Audit Committee and compliance with Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act is incorporated by reference to such information included in our proxy statement for our 2013 annual meeting to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this Form 10-K (the "2013 Proxy Statement") under the captions "Election of Directors", "Board of Directors and its Committees – Audit Committee" and "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance".

As part of our system of corporate governance, our Board of Directors has adopted a code of ethics that applies to all employees, including our principal executive officer, our principal financial and accounting officer or other persons performing similar functions. A copy of the code of ethics is available on our website at www.colfaxcorp.com. We intend to satisfy any disclosure requirement under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding an amendment to, or a waiver from, a provision of our code of ethics by posting such information on our website at the address above.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information responsive to this item is incorporated by reference to such information included in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Executive Compensation”, “Director Compensation”, “Compensation Discussion and Analysis”, “Compensation Committee Report” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation.”

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information responsive to this item is incorporated by reference to such information included in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Beneficial Ownership of Our Common Stock” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information.”

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information responsive to this item is incorporated by reference to such information included in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions” and “Director Independence.”

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Information responsive to this item is incorporated by reference to such information included in our 2013 Proxy Statement under the captions “Independent Registered Public Accountant Fees and Services” and “Audit Committee’s Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures”.

PART IV**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

- (a) The following documents are filed as part of this report.
- (1) Financial Statements. The financial statements are set forth under “Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report on Form 10-K.
 - (2) Schedules. An index of Exhibits and Schedules is on page 92 of this report. Schedules other than those listed below have been omitted from this Annual Report because they are not required, are not applicable or the required information is included in the financial statements or the notes thereto.
- (b) Exhibits. The exhibits listed in the accompanying Exhibit Index are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this report.
- (c) Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on February 18, 2013.

COLFAX CORPORATION

By: /s/ STEVEN E. SIMMS
Steven E. Simms
President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Date: February 18, 2013

/s/ STEVEN E. SIMMS
Steven E. Simms
President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ C. SCOTT BRANNAN
C. Scott Brannan
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

/s/ MITCHELL P. RALES
Mitchell P. Rales
Chairman of the Board

/s/ PATRICK W. ALLENDER
Patrick W. Allender
Director

/s/ THOMAS S. GAYNER
Thomas S. Gayner
Director

/s/ RHONDA L. JORDAN
Rhonda L. Jordan
Director

/s/ CLAY H. KIEFABER
Clay H. Kiefaber
Director

/s/ SAN W. ORR, III
San W. Orr, III
Director

/s/ A. CLAYTON PERFALL
A. Clayton Perfall
Director

/s/ RAJIV VINNAKOTA
Rajiv Vinnakota
Director

COLFAX CORPORATION
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, SUPPLEMENTARY DATA AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

**Page Number in
Form 10-K**

Schedules:

Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

99

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description	Location*
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Colfax Corporation	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.01 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on January 30, 2012.
3.2	Colfax Corporation Amended and Restated Bylaws	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on May 13, 2008
3.3	Certificate of Designations of Series A Perpetual Convertible Preferred Stock of Colfax Corporation	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.02 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on January 30, 2012
4.1	Specimen Common Stock Certificate	
10.1	Colfax Corporation 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan**	
10.2	Colfax Corporation 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended and restated April 2, 2012**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.07 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the SEC on August 7, 2012
10.3	Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement **	
10.4	Form of Performance Stock Unit Agreement**	
10.5	Form of Outside Director Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (Three Year Vesting)**	
10.6	Form of Outside Director Deferred Stock Unit Agreement**	
10.7	Form of Outside Director Deferred Stock Unit Agreement for deferral of grants of restricted stock (Three Year Vesting)**	
10.8	Form of Outside Director Deferred Stock Unit Agreement for deferral of director fees**	
10.9	Form of Outside Director Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.08 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-34045) filed with the SEC on August 7, 2012
10.10	Form of Outside Director Restricted Stock Unit Agreement (One Year Vesting)**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.09 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-34045) filed with the SEC on August 7, 2012
10.11	Form of Outside Director Deferred Stock Unit Agreement for deferral of grants of restricted stock units (One Year Vesting)**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-34045) filed with the SEC on August 7, 2012

Exhibit No.	Description	Location*
10.12	Form of Outside Director Deferred Stock Unit Agreement for deferral of grants of restricted stock units	
10.13	Colfax Corporation Amended and Restated Excess Benefit Plan, effective as of January 1, 2013**	
10.14	Employment Agreement between Colfax Corporation and Steven E. Simms**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the SEC on April 23, 2012
10.15	Employment Agreement between Colfax Corporation and Clay H. Kiefaber**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on March 28, 2011
10.16	Amendment No. 1 to the Employment Agreement between Colfax Corporation and Clay H. Kiefaber**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on April 23, 2012
10.17	Employment Agreement between Colfax Corporation and C. Scott Brannan**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on September 22, 2010
10.18	Employment Agreement between Colfax Corporation and Daniel A. Pryor**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.04 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the SEC on August 7, 2012
10.19	Employment Agreement between Colfax Corporation and A. Lynne Puckett**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.05 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the SEC on August 7, 2012
10.20	Employment Agreement between Colfax Corporation and William E. Roller**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on May 8, 2009
10.21	Amendment to the Employment Agreement between Colfax Corporation and William E. Roller**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on May 8, 2009
10.22	Letter to William E. Roller**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.07 to Colfax Corporation's Form 10-Q (File No. 001-345045), as filed with the Commission on October 27, 2011

Exhibit No.	Description	Location*
10.23	Consulting Agreement between Colfax Corporation and Joseph O. Bunting III**	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on April 23, 2012
10.24	Colfax Corporation Annual Incentive Plan, as amended and restated April 2, 2012**	Filed herewith
10.25	Credit Agreement, dated September 12, 2011, by and among the Colfax Corporation, certain subsidiaries of Colfax Corporation identified therein, Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and the lenders identified therein	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.6 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on September 15, 2011
10.26	Amendment No. 1 to the Credit Agreement, dated January 13, 2012, by and among the Colfax Corporation, certain subsidiaries of Colfax Corporation identified therein, Deutsche Bank AG New York Branch and the lenders identified therein	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on January 17, 2012
10.27	Share Purchase Agreement, by and among Inversiones Breca S.A. and Colfax Corporation, dated as of May 26, 2012	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on May 31, 2012
10.28	Amendment No. 1 to the Share Purchase Agreement by and among Inversiones Breca S.A. and Colfax Corporation, dated October 25, 2012	Filed herewith
10.29	Registration Rights Agreement, dated May 30, 2003, by and among Colfax Corporation, Colfax Capital Corporation, Janalia Corporation, Equity Group Holdings, L.L.C., and Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales	
10.30	Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Rights Agreement, by and among Colfax Corporation and Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales, dated February 18, 2013	Filed herewith
10.31	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 12, 2011, between BDT CF Acquisition Vehicle, LLC and Colfax Corporation	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on September 15, 2011
10.32	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 12, 2011, between Mitchell P. Rales and Colfax Corporation	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.3 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on September 15, 2011
10.33	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 12, 2011, between Steven M. Rales and Colfax Corporation	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.4 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on September 15, 2011

Exhibit No.	Description	Location*
10.34	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 12, 2011, between Markel Corporation and Colfax Corporation	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.5 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on September 15, 2011
10.35	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 24, 2012, between Colfax Corporation and BDT CF Acquisition Vehicle, LLC	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.01 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on January 30, 2012
10.36	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 24, 2012, between Colfax Corporation and Mitchell P. Rales	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.02 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on January 30, 2012
10.37	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 24, 2012, between Colfax Corporation and Steven M. Rales	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.03 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on January 30, 2012
10.38	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 24, 2012, between Colfax Corporation and Markel Corporation	Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.04 to Colfax Corporation's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34045) as filed with the Commission on January 30, 2012
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	Filed herewith
21.1	Subsidiaries of registrant	Filed herewith
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	Filed herewith
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Item 601(b)(31) of Regulation S-K, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	Filed herewith
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Item 601(b)(31) of Regulation S-K, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.	Filed herewith
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer, Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Filed herewith
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer, Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Filed herewith
101.INS***	XBRL Instance Document	Filed herewith

Exhibit No.	Description	Location*
101.SCH***	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document	Filed herewith
101.CAL***	XBRL Extension Calculation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.DEF***	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.LAB***	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document	Filed herewith
101.PRE***	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	Filed herewith

* Unless otherwise noted, all exhibits are incorporated by reference to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 001-34045).

** Indicates management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

*** In accordance with Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, the XBRL related information in Exhibit 101 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K shall not be deemed to be "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, and shall not be incorporated by reference into any registration statement or other document filed under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

COLFAX CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
SCHEDULE II-VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Charged to Cost and Expense ⁽¹⁾	Charged to Other Accounts ⁽²⁾	Write-Offs Write-Downs and Deductions	Acquisitions	Foreign Currency Translation	Balance at End of Period
(In thousands)							
Year Ended December 31, 2012:							
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 2,578	\$ 13,917	\$ —	\$ (192)	\$ —	\$ 161	\$ 16,464
Allowance for excess slow-moving and obsolete inventory	6,735	3,341	—	(1,001)	—	146	9,221
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	79,855	103,785	20,676	—	167,723	—	372,039
Year Ended December 31, 2011:							
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 2,562	\$ 112	\$ —	\$ (70)	\$ —	\$ (26)	\$ 2,578
Allowance for excess slow-moving and obsolete inventory	7,777	181	—	(1,258)	—	35	6,735
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	52,891	16,621	10,346	—	—	(3)	79,855
Year Ended December 31, 2010:							
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 2,837	\$ 218	\$ —	\$ (405)	\$ —	\$ (88)	\$ 2,562
Allowance for excess slow-moving and obsolete inventory	8,025	1,942	—	(1,849)	—	(341)	7,777
Valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	45,053	4,407	3,666	(180)	—	(55)	52,891

(1) Amounts charged to other accounts is net of recoveries for the respective period.

(2) Represents amount charged to Accumulated other comprehensive loss.

COLFAX CORPORATION

AMENDED AND RESTATED EXCESS BENEFIT PLAN

Effective January 1, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS	1
ARTICLE 2 SELECTION, ENROLLMENT, ELIGIBILITY	6
ARTICLE 3 DEFERRAL ELECTIONS	7
ARTICLE 4 SHORT-TERM PAYOUT; UNFORESEEABLE FINANCIAL EMERGENCIES	12
ARTICLE 5 BENEFITS	13
ARTICLE 6 BENEFICIARY DESIGNATION	15
ARTICLE 7 LEAVE OF ABSENCE	16
ARTICLE 8 TERMINATION, AMENDMENT OR MODIFICATION	17
ARTICLE 9 ADMINISTRATION	18
ARTICLE 10 OTHER BENEFITS AND AGREEMENTS	18
ARTICLE 11 CLAIMS PROCEDURES	19
ARTICLE 12 TRUST	19
ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS	20

COLFAX CORPORATION
AMENDED AND RESTATED EXCESS BENEFIT PLAN

Effective January 1, 2013

Purpose

This Colfax Corporation Amended and Restated Excess Benefit Plan (the "Plan") is established to provide specified benefits to a select group of management and highly compensated Employees of Colfax Corporation and its Affiliates for the purpose of providing maximum compensation deferrals, matching contributions and a two percent (2%) Company contribution to enhance retirement savings. The Plan was originally adopted effective December 1, 2005 with respect to pay received on or after January 1, 2006. The Plan was subsequently amended and restated effective January 1, 2008 to comply with the final regulations promulgated under Section 409A of the Code. This amended and restated Plan is hereby adopted effective January 1, 2013, with respect to pay received on or after January 1, 2013. The amended and restated Plan modifies the matching contributions and other Company contributions available under the Plan and provides that Participants must affirmatively make deferral and distribution elections during each Plan enrollment period. . The Plan is intended to provide benefits similar, but in addition, to benefits under the Colfax Corporation 401(k) Savings Plan Plus (the "401(k) Plan"). The Plan shall be unfunded for tax purposes and for purposes of Title I of ERISA.

This Plan is intended to comply with all applicable law, including Code Section 409A and related Treasury guidance and Regulations, and shall be operated and interpreted in accordance with this intention.

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For purposes of the Plan, unless otherwise clearly apparent from the context, the following phrases or terms shall have the following indicated meanings:

- 1.1 **"Account Balance"** shall mean, with respect to a Participant, a credit on the records of the Company equal to the sum of (i) the Deferral Account balance (ii) the Two Percent Company Contribution Account balance and (iii) the Company Matching Contribution Account balance. The Account Balance, and each other specified account balance, shall be a bookkeeping entry only and shall be utilized solely as a device for the measurement and determination of the amounts to be paid to a Participant, or his or her Beneficiary, pursuant to the Plan.
- 1.2 **"Affiliate"** means any person with whom the Company would be considered a single employer under Code Sections 414(b) or (c) so as to fall within the definition of "service recipient" in Treasury Regulations section 1.409A-1(g). For purposes of determining a Separation from Service, the definition of Affiliate shall take into account the modifications specified in Treasury Regulations section 1.409A-1(h)(3).

- 1.3 **“Annual Installment Method”** shall be an annual installment payment over the number of years selected by the Participant in accordance with the Plan, calculated as follows: (i) for the first annual installment, the vested Account Balance of the Participant shall be calculated as of the close of business on or around the last business day of the month preceding the month in which distribution commences, and (ii) for remaining annual installments, the vested Account Balance of the Participant shall be calculated on or around each applicable anniversary date thereafter. Each annual installment shall be calculated by multiplying this balance by a fraction, the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is the remaining number of annual payments due the Participant. By way of example, if the Participant elects a ten (10) year Annual Installment Method, the first payment shall be 1/10 of the vested Account Balance, calculated as described in this definition. The following year, the payment shall be 1/9 of the vested Account Balance, calculated as described in this definition.
- 1.4 **“Beneficiary”** shall mean the person or persons, designated in accordance with Article 6, that are entitled to receive benefits under the Plan upon the death of a Participant.
- 1.5 **“Beneficiary Designation Form”** shall mean the form established from time to time by the Company that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Company to designate one or more Beneficiaries.
- 1.6 **“Bonus Compensation”** shall mean, with respect to a Participant, (i) the Participant’s annual incentive bonus payable during the calendar year with respect to services as an Employee during the prior year or (ii) the Participant’s long-term incentive bonus, if applicable, payable during the calendar year with respect to services as an Employee during a prior period longer than a year.
- 1.7 **“Change in Control”** shall mean an event that constitutes a “change in control event” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.409A-3(i)(5) and in accordance with the default rules thereunder.
- 1.8 **“Code”** shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as it may be amended from time to time.
- 1.9 **“Company”** shall mean Colfax Corporation, a Delaware corporation, and any successor to all or substantially all of the Company’s assets or business.
- 1.10 **“Company Matching Contribution Account”** shall mean Company Matching Contribution Amounts, plus (i) amounts credited in accordance with all the applicable crediting provisions of the Plan that relate to the Participant’s Company Matching Contribution Account, less (ii) all distributions made to the Participant or his or her Beneficiary pursuant to the Plan that relate to the Participant’s Company Matching Contribution Account.

- 1.11 **“Company Matching Contribution Amount”** shall mean, with respect to each Plan Year, the Company’s contribution to a Participant’s Company Matching Contribution Account equal to the amount determined by applying the rate of matching contribution applied under the 401(k) Plan to the Participant’s Total Deferral Amount under the Plan for such year, and reducing that amount by the matching contribution to be credited to the Participant under the 401(k) Plan. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, the Company reserves the right to adjust the rate of matching contribution to be applied under the Plan for subsequent years, without notice.
- 1.12 **“Compensation”** shall be defined in the same manner as it is under Article 1.1, “Compensation,” in the 401(k) Plan, but excluding any Bonus Compensation.
- 1.13 **“Deferral Account”** shall mean (i) the sum of all of a Participant’s Net Deferral Amounts, plus (ii) amounts credited in accordance with all the applicable crediting provisions of the Plan that relate to the Participant’s Deferral Account, less (iii) all distributions made to the Participant or his or her Beneficiary pursuant to the Plan that relate to his or her Deferral Account.
- 1.14 **“Disability Benefit”** shall mean the benefit set forth in Section 5.3.
- 1.15 **“Disabled”** shall mean a Participant can no longer continue in the service of his or her employer because of a mental or physical condition that is likely to result in death or is expected to continue for a period of at least twelve (12) months. A Participant shall be considered Disabled only if he or she meets one or more of the following criteria:
- (a) He or she is eligible to receive a disability benefit under the terms of the Social Security Act.
 - (b) He or she is eligible to receive a benefit under his or her employer's long term disability plan.
 - (c) The Company determines based on a written certificate of a physician acceptable to it that he or she is Disabled and, as a result, unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity.
- 1.16 **“Election Form”** shall mean the form established from time to time by the Company that a Participant completes, signs and returns to the Company to make a deferral election with respect to Compensation or Bonus Compensation under the Plan.
- 1.17 **“Employee”** shall mean a person who is an employee of the Company or its Affiliate.
- 1.18 **“ERISA”** shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as it may be amended from time to time.

- 1.19 **“401(k) Plan”** shall mean the Colfax Corporation 401(k) Savings Plan Plus.
- 1.20 **“Key Employee”** shall mean, in the event that the Company has stock which is publicly traded on an established securities market or otherwise, “key employee” within the meaning of Code Section 409A, unless otherwise stated in this Plan.
- 1.21 **“Net Deferral Amount”** shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3.
- 1.22 **“Participant”** shall mean any Employee (i) who is selected to participate in the Plan, (ii) who elects to participate in the Plan, (iii) who signs an Election Form and a Beneficiary Designation Form, (iv) whose signed Election Form and Beneficiary Designation Form are accepted by the Company, and (v) who commences participation in the Plan. A spouse or former spouse of a Participant shall not be treated as a Participant in the Plan or have an Account Balance under the Plan, even if he or she has an interest in the Participant’s benefits under the Plan as a result of applicable law or property settlements resulting from legal separation or divorce.
- 1.23 **“Performance-Based Compensation”** shall mean compensation the entitlement to which or amount of which is contingent on the satisfaction of pre-established organizational or individual performance criteria relating to a performance period of at least 12 consecutive months, as determined by the Company in accordance with Treasury Regulations §1.409A-1(e). For this purpose, organizational or individual performance criteria are considered pre-established if established in writing by not later than 90 days after the commencement of the period of service to which the criteria relates, provided that the outcome is substantially uncertain at the time the criteria are established.
- 1.24 **“Plan”** shall mean this Colfax Corporation Amended and Restated Excess Benefit Plan, as amended from time to time.
- 1.25 **“Plan Benefit”** shall mean the benefit set forth in Section 5.1.
- 1.26 **“Plan Year”** shall mean a period beginning on January 1 of each calendar year and continuing through December 31 of such calendar year.
- 1.27 **“Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit”** shall mean the benefit set forth in Section 5.2.
- 1.28 **“Regular Separation from Service”** means a Separation from Service for a reason other than death or becoming Disabled.
- 1.29 **“Separation from Service”** means a “separation from service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulations §1.409A-1(h) and in accordance with the default rules thereunder, which includes termination of a Participant’s employment with the Company or its Affiliate, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, by reason of death, retirement, becoming Disabled, resignation or discharge. Transfer to employment with an Affiliate shall not be treated as a Separation from Service.

- 1.30 **“Short-Term Payout”** shall mean the payout set forth in Section 4.1.
- 1.31 **“Termination Date”** means the date the Participant has a Separation from Service.
- 1.32 **“Two Percent Company Contribution Account”** shall mean Two Percent Company Contribution Amounts, plus (i) amounts credited in accordance with all the applicable crediting provisions of the Plan that relate to the Participant’s Two Percent Company Contribution Account, less (ii) all distributions made to the Participant or his or her Beneficiary pursuant to the Plan that relate to the Participant’s Two Percent Company Contribution Account.
- 1.33 **“Two Percent Company Contribution Amount”** shall mean, with respect to each Plan Year, the Company’s contribution to a Participant’s Two Percent Company Contribution Account equal to (i) two percent (2%) of the amount of the Participant’s Compensation and Bonus Compensation payable during such year, minus (ii) the amount credited for the year to the Participant’s account under Article VI of the 401(k) Plan as a non-elective employer contribution.
- 1.34 **“Total Deferral Amount”** shall mean that portion of a Participant’s Compensation and Bonus Compensation, if any, that a Participant elects to have deferred under the Plan and the 401(k) Plan for any one Plan Year. The Total Deferral Amount shall equal the sum of all amounts of Compensation and Bonus Compensation to be deferred under the Plan and the 401(k) Plan for a Plan Year.
- 1.35 **“Trust”** shall mean one or more rabbi trusts established by the Company in accordance with Article 12 of the Plan as amended from time to time.
- 1.36 **“Unforeseeable Financial Emergency”** shall mean a severe financial hardship to the Participant resulting from an illness or accident of the Participant, the Participant’s spouse, the Participant’s beneficiary, or the Participant’s dependent (as defined in Code Section 152, without regard to subsections 152(b)(1), (b)(2), and (d)(1)(B)); loss of the Participant’s property due to casualty (including the need to rebuild a home following damage to a home not otherwise covered by insurance); or other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstances arising as a result of events beyond the control of the Participant.

ARTICLE 2
Selection, Enrollment, Eligibility

- 2.1 **Selection by Company.** Participation in the Plan shall be limited to those Employees who (i) are officers or other select managerial employees and (ii) are, upon recommendation of the Company, approved for such participation by the Company, in its sole discretion.
- 2.2 **Enrollment Requirements.** As a condition to participation, each selected Employee shall complete, execute and return to the Company, an Election Form and a Beneficiary Designation Form, all within 30 days (or such shorter time as the Company may determine) after he or she is selected to participate in the Plan, in accordance with the requirements of this Article 2 and Section 3.1(a). In addition, the Company shall establish from time to time such other enrollment requirements as it determines in its sole discretion are necessary.
- 2.3 **Eligibility; Commencement of Participation.** Provided an Employee selected to participate in the Plan has met all enrollment requirements set forth in the Plan and required by the Company, including returning all required documents to the Company within thirty (30) days (or such shorter time as the Company may determine) after he or she is selected to participate in the Plan, in accordance with the requirements of this Article 2 and Section 3.1(a), that Employee shall commence participation in the Plan on the first day of the month following the month in which the Employee completes all enrollment requirements. If an Employee fails to meet all such requirements within the period required, that Employee shall not be eligible to participate in the Plan until the first day of the Plan Year following the delivery to and acceptance by the Company of the required documents.
- 2.4 **Termination of Deferrals.** If the Company determines in good faith that a Participant no longer qualifies as a member of a select group of management or highly compensated employees, as membership in such group is determined in accordance with Sections 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(1) of ERISA, the Company shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to prevent the Participant from making deferral elections for future calendar years. For the avoidance of doubt, any such action by the Company shall have no effect on the Participant's deferral election for the current calendar year, which election, except as set forth in Section 4.3, shall remain irrevocable.

ARTICLE 3
Deferral Elections

3.1 Elections to Defer Compensation.

- (a) **Deferral Election for Compensation.** In connection with a Participant's commencement of participation in the Plan, a Participant may elect to defer Compensation by filing with the Company an Election Form that conforms with the requirements of Article 2 within the time period specified in Section 2.3. If a Participant does not make a deferral election with respect to the first Plan Year with respect to which the Participant is eligible to participate in the Plan, the Participant may elect to defer Compensation for any subsequent Plan year by filing with the Company an Election Form that conforms with the requirements of Article 2 before the start of that Plan Year.
- (b) **Amount of Deferral.** Subject to Section 3.3, the amount of Compensation that a Participant may elect to defer is such Compensation received after the date on which the deferral election is effective, and may be an integral percentage, as selected by the Participant, which shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the Participant's Compensation; provided that the total amount deferred by a Participant shall be limited in any calendar year, if necessary, to satisfy FICA, income tax, and employee benefit plan withholding requirements as determined in the sole and absolute discretion of the Company.
- (c) **Duration of Compensation Deferral Election.** A Participant's election to defer Compensation is effective only with respect to Compensation earned after the date on which the election is effective and, except as set forth in Section 4.3, is irrevocable with respect to Compensation earned in the Plan Year for which the election is made. A Participant must make a new deferral election for each subsequent Plan Year by filing a new Election Form with the Company prior to the beginning of such Plan Year, at such time as the Company may require, which election shall be effective on the first day of the next following Plan Year.

- 3.2 Elections to Defer Bonus Compensation.** Subject to Section 3.3, in connection with a Participant's commencement of participation in the Plan, and subject to the final sentence of this Section 3.2, a Participant may elect to defer up to fifty percent (50%) of his or her Bonus Compensation payable during a calendar year, by completing and filing an Election Form with the Company during the enrollment period established by the Company for deferral of that Bonus Compensation; provided that the total amount deferred by a Participant shall be limited in any calendar year, if necessary, to satisfy FICA, income tax, and employee benefit plan withholding requirements as determined in the sole and absolute discretion of the Company. For any Bonus Compensation that is Performance-Based Compensation, the enrollment period shall end no later than six (6) months prior to the end of the performance measurement period and, to the extent required by Code Section 409A, deferral elections for Bonus Compensation that is not Performance-Based Compensation shall be made no later than the year prior to the year in which the services relating to the Bonus Compensation are performed.

Except as set forth in Section 4.3, a Bonus Compensation deferral election made by a Participant shall become irrevocable as of the close of the enrollment period applicable to such Bonus Compensation and established by the Company in accordance with the preceding paragraph. The Bonus Compensation deferral election may be revoked in writing up to the end of the applicable enrollment period by completing and submitting a revocation prior to the enrollment-period close.

3.3 **Net Deferral Amount.** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article 3, the actual amount that will be deferred from a Participant's Compensation and Bonus Compensation, if any, under the Plan in any Plan Year is the Participant's Net Deferral Amount. The Net Deferral Amount for any Plan Year shall be equal to the Total Deferral Amount that a Participant elects to defer for such year, reduced by the amount of elective deferrals credited to the Participant's account under the 401(k) Plan for such year. In the event of a Participant's Separation from Service prior to the end of a Plan Year, such year's Net Deferral Amount shall be the actual amount withheld prior to such event.

3.4 **Withholding of Net Deferral Amounts.** For each Plan Year, the Net Deferral Amount shall be withheld from each regularly scheduled payroll in equal amounts, as adjusted from time to time for increases and decreases in Compensation, and from each payment of Bonus Compensation for which a timely Election Form has been filed with the Company. In accordance with Sections 3.1 and 3.2, a Participant must complete separate Election Forms for the deferral of Compensation and Bonus Compensation, except with respect to amounts payable in 2006 through 2009, for which separate elections for the deferral of Compensation and Bonus Compensation may be made, in the Company's sole discretion, on the same Election Form, or as otherwise provided by the Company.

3.5 **Annual Company Contributions.** For each Plan Year, the Company will credit (a) each Participant's Company Matching Contribution Account with the Company Matching Contribution Amount and (b) each Participant's Two Percent Company Contribution Account with the Two Percent Company Contribution Amount.

3.6 **Vesting.**

- (a) A Participant shall at all times be 100% vested in his or her Deferral Account.
- (b) A Participant's benefit under his or her Matching Contribution Account shall at all times be 100% vested.
- (c) A Participant's benefit under his or her Two Percent Company Contribution Account shall vest in accordance with the following schedule based on his or her years of vesting service under the 401(k) Plan:

<u>Years of Vesting Service</u>	<u>Vested Percentage</u>
Less than 2	0%
At least 2, but less than 3	20%
At least 3, but less than 4	40%
At least 4, but less than 5	60%
5 or more	100%

However, if a Participant was hired on or before February 28, 1999, his or her vested interest in his or her Company Matching Contribution Account shall be at all times 100%.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Participant is employed by the Company on his or her Normal Retirement Date as defined under the 401(k) Plan, the date he or she becomes Disabled, or the date he or she dies, his or her vested interest in his or her Company Matching Contribution Account shall be 100%.
- (e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section, in the event of a Change in Control, a Participant's Two Percent Company Contribution Account shall immediately become 100% vested (if not already vested in accordance with the above vesting schedule).
- (f) Notwithstanding the previous subsections, the vesting schedule for a Participant's Two Percent Company Contribution Account shall not be accelerated to the extent that the Company determines that such acceleration would cause the deduction limitations of Code Section 280G to become effective. In the event that all of a Participant's Two Percent Company Contribution Account is not vested pursuant to such a determination, the Participant may request independent verification of the Company's calculations with respect to the application of Code Section 280G. In such case, the Company must provide to the Participant within fifteen (15) business days of such a request an opinion from a nationally recognized accounting firm selected by the Participant (the "Accounting Firm"). If the Accounting Firm's opinion is in agreement with the Company's determination, the opinion shall state that any limitation in the vested percentage hereunder is necessary to avoid the limits of Code Section 280G and contain supporting calculations. The cost of such opinion shall be paid for by the Company. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, this Section 3.6(f) shall not supersede any employment or other agreement between the Company and a Participant regarding the effect of Code Section 280G on the Participant's Two Percent Company Contribution Account.

3.7 **Deferral Accounts and Company Contribution Accounts.** The Company shall establish a Deferral Account, a Two Percent Company Contribution Account and a Company Matching Contribution Account for each Participant under the Plan. Each Participant's Deferral Account, Two Percent Company Contribution Account and Company Matching Contribution Account shall be further divided into separate subaccounts ("investment fund subaccounts"), each of which corresponds to an investment fund elected by the Participant. A Participant's Deferral Account, Two Percent Company Contribution Account and Company Matching Contribution Account shall be credited as follows:

- (a) After amounts are withheld and deferred from a Participant's Compensation and/or Bonus Compensation, the Company shall credit the investment fund subaccounts of the Participant's Deferral Account with an amount equal to the amount of Compensation and/or Bonus Compensation deferred by the Participant as of the date that the Compensation or Bonus Compensation would have been paid to the Participant, and the portion of the Participant's deferred Compensation and/or Bonus Compensation that the Participant has deemed to be invested in a certain type of investment fund shall be credited to the investment fund subaccount corresponding to that investment fund.
- (b) The Company shall credit the investment fund subaccounts of the Participant's Two Percent Company Contribution Account and Company Matching Contribution Account with the amounts equal to the Two Percent Company Contribution Amount and Company Matching Contribution Amount, respectively, if any, for that Participant, on the date or dates to be determined by the Company in its sole discretion, and the portion of such amounts so credited that the Participant has deemed to be invested in a certain type of investment fund shall be credited to the investment fund subaccount corresponding to that investment fund.
- (c) Each business day, each of the Participant's investment fund subaccounts shall be credited with earnings or losses in an amount equal to that determined by multiplying the balance credited to such investment fund subaccount as of the prior day plus contributions allocated to the investment fund subaccount that day by the rate of net gain or loss for the corresponding investment fund for that day.
- (d) Each of the Participant's investment fund subaccounts shall be reduced pro rata by the amount of any distributions made to the Participant, as of the date of the distribution.

3.8 **Investment Elections.**

- (a) The Company shall select from time to time, in its sole and absolute discretion, commercially available investment funds to be used to determine the amount of earnings or losses to be credited to the Participant's Plan accounts under Section 3.7.
- (b) At the time of making a deferral election, a Participant shall designate, on a form provided by the Company, the investment fund or funds in which the Participant's Deferral Account attributable to deferrals of Compensation and/or Bonus Compensation and the Participant's Two Percent Company Contribution Account and Company Matching Contribution Account attributable to the annual Two Percent Company Contribution Amount and Company Matching Contribution Amount, if any, for the Plan Year to which the deferral election relates will be deemed to be invested for purposes of determining the amount of earnings or losses to be allocated to that Account. The Participant may specify the deemed investment, in whole percentage increments, in one or more of the investment funds as communicated from time to time by the Company. A Participant may change this investment designation by filing a change of election and making a new designation with the Company at such time as provided by the Company and in accordance with the procedures established by the Company from time to time.

- (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan that may be interpreted to the contrary, the investment funds selected by the Company or designation of investment funds by a Participant shall not be considered or construed in any manner as an actual investment of the Participant. In the event that the Company or the trustee of the Trust, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall invest funds in any or all of the selected investment funds, no Participant shall have any rights in or to such investments. Without limiting the foregoing, a Participant's Account Balance shall at all times be a bookkeeping entry only and shall not represent any investment made on his or her behalf by the Company or the Trust; the Participant shall remain at all times an unsecured creditor of the Company.

3.9 **FICA and Other Taxes.**

- (a) **Deferral Amounts.** For each Plan Year in which a Net Deferral Amount is being withheld from a Participant, the Company shall withhold from that portion of the Participant's Compensation and Bonus Compensation that is not being deferred, in a manner determined by the Company, the Participant's share of FICA and other employment taxes on such Net Deferral Amount. If necessary, the Company may reduce the Net Deferral Amount in order to comply with this subsection (a).
- (b) **Company Contributions.** When a Participant becomes vested in a portion of his or her Two Percent Company Contribution Account, the Company shall withhold from the Participant's Compensation and Bonus Compensation that is not deferred, in a manner determined by the Company, the Participant's share of FICA and other employment taxes. If necessary, the Company may reduce the vested portion of the Participant's Two Percent Company Contribution Account in order to comply with this subsection (b).
- (c) **Distributions.** The Company, or the trustee of the Trust, shall withhold from any payments made to a Participant under the Plan all federal, state and local income, employment and other taxes required to be withheld by the Company, or the trustee of the Trust, in connection with such payments, in amounts and in a manner to be determined in the sole discretion of the Company and the trustee of the Trust.

ARTICLE 4

Short-Term Payout; Unforeseeable Financial Emergencies

- 4.1 **Short-Term Payout.** In connection with each deferral election under the Plan, a Participant may elect to receive a Short-Term Payout from the Plan with respect to all or a portion of the Net Deferral Amount. The Short-Term Payout shall be a lump sum payment in an amount that is equal to the portion of the Net Deferral Amount that the Participant elected to have distributed as a Short-Term Payout, plus amounts credited or debited in the manner provided in Section 3.7 above on that amount, calculated as of the close of business on or around the date on which the Short-Term Payout becomes payable, as determined by the Company in its sole discretion. Subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, each Short-Term Payout elected shall be paid out during a sixty (60) day period commencing immediately after the last day of any Plan Year designated by the Participant. The Plan Year designated by the Participant must be at least five (5) Plan Years after the Plan Year in which the Net Deferral Amount is actually deferred. By way of example, if a Short-Term Payout is elected for Net Deferral Amounts that are deferred in the Plan Year commencing January 1, 2013, the Short-Term Payout would become payable during a sixty (60) day period commencing January 1, 2018.
- 4.2 **Other Benefits Take Precedence Over Short-Term.** Should an event occur that triggers a benefit under Article 5, any Net Deferral Amount, plus amounts credited or debited thereon, that is subject to a Short-Term Payout election under Section 4.1 shall not be paid in accordance with Section 4.1 but shall be paid in accordance with Article 5.
- 4.3 **Payout/Cancellation for Unforeseeable Financial Emergencies.** If the Participant experiences an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency, the Participant may petition the Company to receive a partial or full payout from the Plan. The payout shall not exceed the lesser of the Participant's vested Account Balance, calculated as if such Participant were receiving a Plan Benefit, or the amount reasonably needed to satisfy the Unforeseeable Financial Emergency plus amounts necessary to pay taxes reasonably anticipated as a result of the payout, after taking into account the extent to which such Unforeseeable Financial Emergency is or may be relieved through reimbursement or compensation by insurance or otherwise, by liquidation of the Participant's assets (to the extent such liquidation would not itself cause severe financial hardship), or by cessation of deferrals under the Plan. A Participant experiencing an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency may also petition for a cancellation of his or her deferral election in effect under the Plan. If, subject to the sole discretion of the Company, the petition for a cancellation and/or payout is approved, cancellation shall take effect upon the date of approval and any payout shall be made within sixty (60) days of the date of approval. In the event of any such cancellation, the deferral election under the Plan made by the Participant next following the cancellation of his or her deferral election due to an Unforeseeable Financial Emergency shall be treated as an initial deferral election with respect to Compensation earned after the date on which the election is effective, in accordance with Treasury Regulations §1.409A-2(a) and subject to the requirements of Article 3 hereunder, but shall in no event be treated as an election with respect to the first Plan Year with respect to which the Participant is eligible to participate in the Plan.

ARTICLE 5

Benefits

5.1 **Plan Benefit.** A Participant who experiences a Regular Separation from Service shall receive, as the Plan benefit, the vested portion of his or her Account Balance (the "Plan Benefit").

- (a) **Payment Commencement Date for a Regular Separation from Service.** A Participant shall designate on each Election Form the time as of which payment of his or her Plan Benefit with respect to the Compensation or Bonus Compensation deferred pursuant to such Election Form is to commence in the event of a Regular Separation from Service as one of the following alternatives. The Participant either may select:
- (1) The last day of the month following the Participant's Termination Date, except that, in the case of a Key Employee, that date shall be the last day of the month in which occurs the six (6) month anniversary of his or her Termination Date; or
 - (2) January 31 of any of the five (5) calendar years following the year that includes the Participant's Termination Date, except that, in the case of a Key Employee, the first payment shall be made as of the later of (x) the selected January 31, or (y) the last day of the month in which occurs the six (6) month anniversary of his or her Termination Date.

In addition, if a payment commencement date under this Section is not established at the time a Participant submits his or her deferral Election Form, his or her Plan Benefit with respect to the Compensation or Bonus Compensation deferred pursuant to such Election Form shall be paid as a lump sum as of the last day of the month in which occurs the six (6) month anniversary of the Participant's Termination Date.

With respect to a Key Employee who experiences a Separation from Service, unless the Company determines otherwise in accordance with Code Section 409A, the payments to which the Key Employee would otherwise be entitled during the period between his or her Termination Date and the payment commencement date determined in accordance with this Section 5.1(a) shall be accumulated and paid on the payment commencement date.

- (b) **Form of Benefit for a Regular Separation from Service.** A Participant shall elect on each Election Form to receive the Plan Benefit with respect to the Compensation or Bonus Compensation deferred pursuant to such Election Form in a lump sum or pursuant to an Annual Installment Method over 2 years to 10 years. If a Participant does not make any election with respect to the payment of the Plan Benefit, then such benefit shall be payable in a lump sum.
- (c) **Death Prior to Completion of Benefit Payment.** If a Participant dies after his or her Regular Separation from Service but before the Plan Benefit is paid in full, the Participant's unpaid Plan Benefit payments shall continue and shall be paid to the Participant's Beneficiary over the remaining number of years and in the same amounts as that benefit would have been paid to the Participant had the Participant survived.
- (d) **Small Plan Benefit.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Plan, if the vested portion of the Participant's Account Balance at the time of his or her Regular Separation from Service is less than \$10,000, payment of his or her Plan Benefit shall be paid in a lump sum on or before the later of (i) December 31 of the calendar year in which occurs the Participant's Separation from Service or (ii) the date 2-1/2 months after the Participant's Separation from Service.
- 5.2 **Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit.** The Participant's Beneficiary shall receive a Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit equal to the Participant's Account Balance if the Participant dies before he or she experiences a Regular Separation from Service or receiving the Disability Benefit described in Section 5.3. A Participant's Beneficiary shall receive the Pre-Retirement Survivor Benefit in a lump sum. The lump sum payment shall be made no later than 60 days after the last day of the Plan Year in which the Company is provided with proof that is satisfactory to the Company of the Participant's death.
- 5.3 **Disability Benefit.** A Participant who while still an Employee is deemed Disabled shall, for benefit purposes under the Plan, be deemed to have experienced a Separation from Service as soon as practicable after such Participant is determined to be Disabled, in which case the Participant shall receive a Disability Benefit equal to the vested portion of his or her Account Balance. The Disability Benefit shall be paid in a lump sum within sixty (60) days of the Participant's deemed Separation from Service, or, if the Participant is a Key Employee, as of the last day of the month in which occurs the six (6) month anniversary of the date of the Participant's Separation from Service.
- 5.4 **Change in Time or Form of Payment.** Notwithstanding the method of payment for the Plan Benefit elected by a Participant on an Election Form with respect to the Compensation or Bonus Compensation deferred pursuant to such Election Form, the Participant may elect to change the time or form of such payment under a subsequent election only if the following requirements are met:

- (a) The subsequent election may not take effect until at least twelve (12) months after the date on which the subsequent election is made.
- (b) The subsequent election may not be made less than twelve (12) months prior to the date of the first scheduled payment under the current election.
- (c) The first payment with respect to which the subsequent election is made must be deferred for a period of not less than five (5) years from the date such payment would otherwise have been made.
- (d) The subsequent election may not accelerate the time of any payment.

The form of payment elected in a subsequent election also must be an election of the form and timing of payment that could have been made under Section 4.1 or Section 5.1 by the Participant at the time of original election. For purposes of this Section 5.4, installment payments elected by a Participant under the Plan shall be treated as a single payment to be made on the payment date for the first installment payment.

- 5.5 **Limitation on Key Employees.** Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, the payment of a Plan Benefit or Disability Benefit with respect to a Participant who is a “key employee” within the meaning of Code Section 416(i)(1), if at that time any stock of the Company is publicly traded on an established securities market or otherwise, shall not be made within six (6) months following his or her Separation from Service, except in the event of death.

ARTICLE 6

Beneficiary Designation

- 6.1 **Beneficiary.** Each Participant shall have the right, at any time, to designate his or her Beneficiary(ies) (both primary as well as contingent) to receive any benefits payable under the Plan to a Beneficiary upon the death of a Participant. The Beneficiary designated under the Plan may be the same as or different from the Beneficiary designation under any other plan of the Company in which the Participant participates.
- 6.2 **Beneficiary Designation; Change.** A Participant shall designate his or her Beneficiary by completing and signing the Beneficiary Designation Form, and returning it to the Company. A Participant shall have the right to change a Beneficiary by completing, signing and otherwise complying with the terms of the Beneficiary Designation Form and the Company’s rules and procedures, as in effect from time to time. Upon the acceptance by the Company of a new Beneficiary Designation Form, all Beneficiary designations previously filed shall be canceled. The Company shall be entitled to rely on the last Beneficiary Designation Form filed by the Participant and accepted by the Company prior to his or her death.

- 6.3 **Acknowledgment.** No designation or change in designation of a Beneficiary shall be effective until received and acknowledged in writing by the Company.
- 6.4 **No Beneficiary Designation.** If a Participant fails to designate a Beneficiary as provided in Sections 6.1, 6.2 and 6.3 above or if all Beneficiaries predecease the Participant or die prior to complete distribution of the Participant's benefits, then the Participant's Beneficiary shall be deemed to be his or her surviving spouse. If the Participant has no surviving spouse, the benefits remaining under the Plan to be paid to a Beneficiary shall be payable to the Participant's estate.
- 6.5 **Doubt as to Beneficiary.** If the Company has any doubt as to the proper Beneficiary to receive payments pursuant to the Plan, the Company shall have the right, exercisable in its discretion, to cause the Company to withhold such payments until this matter is resolved to the Company's satisfaction.
- 6.6 **Discharge of Obligations.** The payment of benefits under the Plan to a Beneficiary shall fully and completely discharge the Company from all further obligations under the Plan with respect to the Participant.

ARTICLE 7
Leave of Absence

- 7.1 **Paid Leave of Absence.** If a Participant is authorized by the Company or its Affiliate for any reason to take a paid leave of absence from the employment of the Company or its Affiliate (as applicable) and such leave of absence does not constitute a Separation from Service, the Participant shall continue to be considered employed by the Company or its Affiliate and the Net Deferral Amount shall continue to be withheld during such paid leave of absence in accordance with Sections 3.1 and 3.2.
- 7.2 **Unpaid Leave of Absence.** If a Participant is authorized by the Company or its Affiliate for any reason to take an unpaid leave of absence from the employment of the Company or its Affiliate (as applicable) and such leave of absence does not constitute a Separation from Service, the Participant shall continue to be considered employed by the Company or its Affiliate and the Participant shall be excused from making deferrals until the Participant returns to a paid employment status. Upon such return, deferrals shall resume for the remaining portion of the Plan Year in which the return occurs, based on the deferral election, if any, made for that Plan Year. If no election was made for that Plan Year, no deferral shall be withheld.

ARTICLE 8

Termination, Amendment or Modification

- 8.1 **Termination.** Although the Company anticipates that it will continue the Plan for an indefinite period of time, there is no guarantee that the Company will continue the Plan or will not terminate the Plan at any time in the future. Accordingly, the Company reserves the right to terminate the Plan, in its sole discretion, in whole or in part, and for any reason, by action of the Company. The Company may terminate the Plan with respect to the Participants employed or formerly employed by the Company, as follows:
- (a) **Partial Termination.** The Company, in its sole discretion, may partially terminate the Plan by not accepting any additional deferral elections under the Plan. If such a partial termination occurs, the Plan shall continue to operate and be effective with regard to deferral elections properly completed and filed prior to the effective date of such partial termination.
 - (b) **Complete Termination.** The Company, in its sole discretion, may completely terminate the Plan by not accepting any additional deferral elections, and by terminating all existing Plan deferrals. In the event of complete termination, the Plan shall cease to operate and, to the extent permitted by Section 409A of the Code and subject to the rules thereunder, the Company shall distribute each vested Account Balance to the appropriate Participant.
- 8.2 **Amendment.** The Company may, at any time, amend or modify the Plan in whole or in part by the action of the Company; provided, however, that: (i) no amendment or modification shall be effective to decrease or restrict the value of a Participant's Account Balance in existence at the time the amendment or modification is made, calculated as if the Participant had experienced a Regular Separation from Service as of the effective date of the amendment or modification, except that the Company may change the investment funds to be applied prospectively, and (ii) no amendment or modification of this Section 8.2 of the Plan shall be effective. The amendment or modification of the Plan shall not affect any Participant or Beneficiary who has become entitled to the payment of benefits under the Plan as of the date of the amendment or modification. The Company specifically reserves the right to amend the Plan to conform the provisions of the Plan to the guidance issued by the Secretary of the Treasury with respect to Code Section 409A, in accordance with such guidance.
- 8.3 **Effect of Payment.** The full payment of the applicable benefit under Articles 4 or 5 of the Plan shall completely discharge all obligations to a Participant and his or her Beneficiaries under the Plan.

ARTICLE 9
Administration

- 9.1 **Administrative Duties.** To the extent that ERISA applies to the Plan, the Company shall be the “named fiduciary” of the Plan and the “plan administrator” of the Plan. The Company shall be responsible for the general administration of the Plan. The Company will, subject to the terms of the Plan, have the authority to: (i) approve for participation employees who are recommended for participation by the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, (ii) adopt, alter, and repeal administrative rules and practices governing the Plan, (iii) interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan, and (iv) otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan. All decisions by the Company will be made with the approval of not less than a majority of the members of its Board of Directors. The Company may delegate any of its authority to any other person or persons that it deems appropriate.
- 9.2 **Agents.** In the administration of the Plan, the Company may, from time to time, employ agents and delegate to them such administrative duties as it sees fit (including acting through a duly appointed representative) and may from time to time consult with counsel who may be counsel to the Company.
- 9.3 **Binding Effect of Decisions.** All decisions by the Company, and by any other person or persons to whom the Company has delegated authority, shall be final and conclusive and binding upon all persons having any interest in the Plan.
- 9.4 **Indemnity of Company.** The Company shall indemnify and hold any Employee to whom the duties of the Company may be delegated against any and all claims, losses, damages, expenses or liabilities arising from any action or failure to act with respect to the Plan, except in the case of willful misconduct by the Company or any such Employee.
- 9.5 **Information.** To perform its functions, any person or persons who the Company has deemed appropriate to administer the Plan shall supply full and timely information on all matters relating to the compensation of its Participants, the date and circumstances of the retirement, the Disabled status, death or other Separation from Service of its Participants, and such other pertinent information as the Company may reasonably require.

ARTICLE 10
Other Benefits and Agreements

- 10.1 **Coordination with Other Benefits.** The benefits provided for a Participant and Participant’s Beneficiary under the Plan are in addition to any other benefits available to such Participant under any other plan or program for employees of the Company. The Plan shall supplement and shall not supersede, modify or amend any other such plan or program except as may otherwise be expressly provided.

ARTICLE 11
Claims Procedures

- 11.1 **Initial Claim.** If a Participant believes he or she is entitled to payments under the Plan which have not been paid or have been paid in a lesser amount, the Participant may submit a written claim to the Senior Vice President of Human Resources for the Company. If the Senior Vice President of Human Resources determines that the claim should be denied, written notice of the decision will be furnished to the Participant within a reasonable period of time. This notice will set forth in clear and precise terms the specific reasons for the denial, specific reference to pertinent Plan provisions on which the denial is based, a description of additional material or information necessary for the Participant to perfect the claim, and an explanation of the Plan's review procedure. The written notice shall be given to the Participant within ninety (90) days after receipt of the claim, unless special circumstances require an extension of time for processing the claim, in which case a decision will be rendered and written notice furnished within one hundred eighty (180) days after receipt of the claim. A written notice of such extension of time indicating the special circumstances and expected date of decision will be furnished to the Participant within the initial ninety (90) day period.
- 11.2 **Claims Appeal.** The Participant may, within sixty (60) days after receiving notice denying the claim, request a review of the decision by written application to the committee established by the Company to review appeals under this Plan (the "Review Panel"). The Participant may also review pertinent documents and submit issues and comments in writing. A written decision on the appeal will be made by the Review Panel not later than sixty (60) days after receipt of the appeal, unless special circumstances require an extension of time, in which case a decision will be rendered within a reasonable period of time, but in no event later than one hundred twenty (120) days after receipt of the appeal. A written notice of such extension of time will be furnished to the Participant before such extension begins. The decision will include the specific reason(s) for the decision and the specific reference(s) to the pertinent plan provisions on which the decision is based. The decision will be final. The Participant's Beneficiary also may use the claim procedures set forth in Section 11.1 and this Section.

ARTICLE 12
Trust

- 12.1 **Establishment of the Trust.** The Company may establish one or more irrevocable Trusts to which the Company may transfer such assets as the Company determines in its sole discretion to assist in meeting its obligations under the Plan.
- 12.2 **Interrelationship of the Plan and the Trust.** The provisions of the Plan shall govern the rights of a Participant to receive distributions pursuant to the Plan. The provisions of the Trust shall govern the rights of the Company, Participants and the creditors of the Company to the assets transferred to the Trust.

12.3 **Distributions from the Trust.** The Company’s obligations under the Plan may be satisfied with Trust assets distributed pursuant to the terms of the Trust, and any such distribution shall reduce the Company’s obligations under the Plan.

ARTICLE 13
Miscellaneous

13.1 **Status of Plan.** The Plan is intended to be a plan that is not qualified within the meaning of Code Section 401(a) and that “is unfunded and is maintained by an employer primarily for the purpose of providing deferred compensation for a select group of management or highly compensated employees” within the meaning of Sections 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(1) of ERISA. The Plan shall be administered and interpreted to the extent possible in a manner consistent with that intent.

13.2 **Unsecured General Creditor.** Participants and their Beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns shall have no legal or equitable rights, interests or claims in any property or assets of the Company. For purposes of the payment of benefits under the Plan, any and all of the Company’s assets shall be, and remain, the general, unpledged unrestricted assets of the Company. The Company’s obligation under the Plan shall be merely that of an unfunded and unsecured promise to pay money in the future.

13.3 **Company’s Liability.** The Company’s liability for the payment of benefits shall be defined only by the Plan. The Company shall have no obligation to a Participant under the Plan except as expressly provided in the Plan.

13.4 **Nonassignability.** Neither a Participant nor any other person shall have any right to commute, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, anticipate, mortgage or otherwise encumber, transfer, hypothecate, alienate or convey in advance of actual receipt, the amounts, if any, payable hereunder, or any part thereof, which are, and all rights to which are expressly declared to be, unassignable and non-transferable. No part of the amounts payable shall, prior to actual payment, be subject to seizure, attachment, garnishment or sequestration for the payment of any debts, judgments, alimony or separate maintenance owed by a Participant or any other person, be transferable by operation of law in the event of a Participant’s or any other person’s bankruptcy or insolvency or be transferable to a spouse as a result of a property settlement or otherwise.

13.5 **Not a Contract of Employment.** The terms and conditions of the Plan shall not be deemed to constitute a contract of employment between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant, either expressed or implied. Such employment is hereby acknowledged to be an “at will” employment relationship that can be terminated at any time for any reason, or no reason, with or without cause, and with or without notice, unless expressly provided in a written employment agreement. Nothing in the Plan shall be deemed to give a Participant the right to be retained in the service of the Company or any Affiliate, or to interfere with the right of the Company or any Affiliate to discipline or discharge the Participant at any time.

- 13.6 **Furnishing Information.** A Participant or his or her Beneficiary will cooperate with the Company by furnishing any and all information requested by the Company and take such other actions as may be requested in order to facilitate the administration of the Plan and the payments of benefits hereunder, including but not limited to taking such physical examinations as the Company may deem necessary.
- 13.7 **Terms.** Whenever any words are used herein in the masculine, they shall be construed as though they were in the feminine in all cases where they would so apply; and whenever any words are used herein in the singular or in the plural, they shall be construed as though they were used in the plural or the singular, as the case may be, in all cases where they would so apply.
- 13.8 **Captions.** The captions of the articles, sections and paragraphs of the Plan are for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of its provisions.
- 13.9 **Governing Law.** Subject to ERISA, the provisions of the Plan shall be construed and interpreted according to the internal laws of the State of Delaware without regard to its conflicts of laws principles.
- 13.10 **Notice.** Any notice or filing required or permitted to be given to the Company under the Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand-delivered, or sent by registered or certified mail, to the address below:

Colfax Corporation
8170 Maple Lawn Blvd.
Suite 180
Fulton, MD 20759

Attn: Director, Global Compensation & Benefits

Such notice shall be deemed given as of the date of delivery or, if delivery is made by mail, as of the date shown on the postmark on the receipt for registration or certification.

Any notice or filing required or permitted to be given to a Participant under the Plan shall be sufficient if in writing and hand-delivered, or sent by mail, to the last known address of the Participant.

- 13.11 **Successors.** The provisions of the Plan shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Company and its successors and assigns and the Participant and the Participant's Beneficiaries.
- 13.12 **Spouse's Interest.** The interest in the benefits hereunder of a spouse of a Participant who has predeceased the Participant shall automatically pass to the Participant and shall not be transferable by such spouse in any manner, including but not limited to such spouse's will, nor shall such interest pass under the laws of intestate succession.
- 13.13 **Validity.** In case any provision of the Plan shall be illegal or invalid for any reason, said illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining parts hereof, but the Plan shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had never been inserted herein.
- 13.14 **Incompetent.** If the Company determines in its discretion that a benefit under the Plan is to be paid to a minor, a person declared incompetent or to a person incapable of handling the disposition of that person's property, the Company may direct payment of such benefit to the guardian, legal representative or person having the care and custody of such minor, incompetent or incapable person. The Company may require proof of minority, incompetence, incapacity or guardianship, as it may deem appropriate prior to distribution of the benefit. Any payment of a benefit shall be a payment for the account of the Participant and the Participant's Beneficiary, as the case may be, and shall be a complete discharge of any liability under the Plan for such payment amount.
- 13.15 **Court Orders.** The Company shall comply with domestic relations orders (as defined in Code Section 414(p)(1)(B)), pursuant to which a court has determined that a spouse or former spouse of a Participant has an interest in the Participant's benefits under the Plan, and other court orders that do not contravene the requirements of Section 409A of the Code.
- 13.16 **Insurance.** The Company, on its own behalf or on behalf of the trustee of the Trust, and, in its sole discretion, may apply for and procure insurance on the life of the Participant, in such amounts and in such forms as the Trust may choose. The Company or the trustee of the Trust, as the case may be, shall be the sole owner and beneficiary of any such insurance. The Participant shall have no interest whatsoever in any such policy or policies, and at the request of the Company shall submit to medical examinations and supply such information and execute such documents as may be required by the insurance company or companies to whom the Company has applied for insurance.
- 13.17 **Distribution in the Event of Income Inclusion Under Code Section 409A.** The Company intends for the Plan to comply with and be construed in accordance with Code Section 409A, but this is not a guarantee. In the event that it is determined that the Plan does not comply with Section 409A, if any portion of a Participant's Account Balance under this Plan is required to be included in income by the Participant prior to receipt due to a failure of this Plan to comply with the requirements of Code Section 409A and related Treasury Regulations, the Company may determine that such Participant shall receive a distribution from the Plan in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the portion of his or her Account Balance required to be included in income as a result of the failure of the Plan to comply with the requirements of Code Section 409A and related Treasury Regulations, or (ii) the unpaid vested Account Balance.

- 13.18 **Deduction Limitation on Benefit Payments.** If the Company reasonably anticipates that the Company's deduction with respect to any distribution from this Plan would be limited or eliminated by application of Code Section 162(m), then to the extent permitted by Treasury Regulations §1.409A-2(b)(7)(i), payment shall be delayed as deemed necessary to ensure that the entire amount of any distribution from this Plan is deductible. Any amounts for which distribution is delayed pursuant to this Section shall continue to be credited/debited with additional amounts in accordance with Section 3.7. The delayed amounts (and any amounts credited thereon) shall be distributed to the Participant (or his or her Beneficiary in the event of the Participant's death) at the earliest date the Company reasonably anticipates that the deduction of the payment of the amount will not be limited or eliminated by application of Code Section 162(m). In the event that such date is determined to be after a Participant's Separation from Service and the Participant to whom the payment relates is determined to be a Key Employee, then to the extent deemed necessary to comply with Treasury Regulations §1.409A-3(i)(2), the delayed payment shall not be made before the end of the six-month period following such Participant's Separation from Service.
- 13.19 **No Acceleration of Benefits.** The acceleration of the time or schedule of any payment under the Plan is not permitted, except as provided in regulations by the Secretary of the Treasury.
- 13.20 **Compliance with Code Section 409A.** The Plan is intended to provide for the deferral of compensation in accordance with Code Section 409A for compensation earned, vested, or deferred after December 31, 2004.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has signed this Colfax Corporation Amended and Restated Excess Benefit Plan, effective January 1, 2013.

COLFAX CORPORATION

/s/ William Rothenbach

By: William Rothenbach

Title: SVP, Human Resources

COLFAX CORPORATION
ANNUAL INCENTIVE PLAN
(AS AMENDED AND RESTATED EFFECTIVE APRIL 2, 2012)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1. PURPOSE	1
2. DEFINITIONS	1
3. ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN	2
3.1. Committee.	2
3.2. Deferral Arrangement.	3
4. ELIGIBILITY	3
5. ANNUAL INCENTIVE AWARDS	3
5.1. Granting Annual Incentive Awards.	3
5.1.1. Performance Goals Generally.	3
5.1.2. Timing For Establishing Performance Goals.	3
5.1.3. Settlement of Awards; Other Terms.	4
5.1.4. Performance Measures.	4
5.1.5. Evaluation of Performance.	5
5.1.6. Adjustment of Performance-Based Compensation.	5
5.1.7. Board Discretion.	6
5.2. Determination of Annual Incentive Award.	6
6. GENERAL PROVISIONS	6
6.1. Disclaimer of Rights.	6
6.2. Nonexclusivity of the Plan.	7
6.3. Withholding Taxes.	7
6.4. Captions.	7
6.5. Other Provisions.	7
6.6. Number and Gender.	7
6.7. Severability.	7
6.8. Governing Law.	7
6.9. Section 409A of the Code.	8
6.10. Amendment and Termination.	8

COLFAX CORPORATION

ANNUAL INCENTIVE PLAN

(AS AMENDED AND RESTATED EFFECTIVE APRIL 2, 2012)

Subject to approval of the Plan by shareholders, Colfax Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the “Company”) hereby adopts the terms of its Annual Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective April 2, 2012 (the “Plan”), as follows:

1. PURPOSE

The Plan is intended to enhance the Company’s and its Affiliates’ (as defined herein) ability to attract and retain highly qualified officers and key employees, and to motivate such persons to serve the Company and its Affiliates. Remuneration payable under the Plan is intended to constitute “qualified performance-based compensation” for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and Section 1.162-27 of the Treasury Regulations thereunder and the Plan shall be construed consistently with this purpose.

2. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of interpreting the Plan and related documents the following definitions shall apply:

2.1 **“Affiliate”** means, with respect to the Company, any company or other trade or business that is controlled by the Company within the meaning of Rule 405 of Regulation C under the Securities Act, including, without limitation, any Subsidiary.

2.2 **“Annual Incentive Award”** means a bonus payable subject to attainment of performance goals over a Performance Period of up to one year (the Company’s fiscal year, unless otherwise specified by the Committee).

2.3 **“Board”** means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.4 **“Cause”** means, as determined by the Board and unless otherwise provided in an applicable agreement with the Company: (i) gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with the performance of duties; (ii) conviction of a criminal offense (other than minor traffic offenses); or (iii) material breach of any term of any employment, consulting or other services, confidentiality, intellectual property or non-competition agreements, if any, between the Participant and the Company or any Affiliate of the Company.

2.5 **“Code”** means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as now in effect or as hereafter amended.

2.6 **“Committee”** means the Compensation Committee of the Board, which shall be comprised of not less than two directors of Colfax, each of whom shall qualify in all respects as an “outside director” for purpose of Code Section 162(m) and Section 1.162-27(e)(3) of the Regulations.

2.7 **“Company”** means Colfax Corporation.

2.8 **“Participant”** means, with respect to a Performance Period, each eligible officer or key employee designated by the Committee to receive an annual bonus payment contingent of achievement of specified performance goals.

2.9 **“Performance Measures”** means measures as described in **Section 5.1.4** on which the performance goals are based and which are approved by the Company’s shareholders pursuant to this Plan in order to qualify Annual Incentive Awards as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m).

2.10 **“Performance Period”** means the period of time during which the performance goals must be met in order to determine the degree of payout and/or vesting with respect to an Annual Incentive Award.

2.11 **“Plan”** means this Colfax Corporation Annual Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective April 2, 2012.

2.12 **“Stock”** means the common stock, per value \$0.001 per share of the Company; provided, however, that to the extent an annual bonus payment made pursuant to this Plan is paid in Stock, the number of shares of Stock so delivered shall be drawn solely from Stock available for awards under the Colfax Corporation 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan or any successor plan or any other equity plan of the Company.

2.13 **“Subsidiary”** means any subsidiary corporation of the Company within the meaning of Section 424(f) of the Code.

3. ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN

3.1. Committee.

The Plan shall be administered by the Committee. The Committee shall have the authority to establish and administer the performance goal and to certify the attainment of the performance goals as described in **Section 5.2** below. The Committee shall have the full power and authority to construe, interpret and administer the Plan and shall have the exclusive right to make awards under the Plan and to exercise negative discretion pursuant to **Section 5.1.3** below. The Committee may take action at a meeting or by written consent in accordance with the Company’s bylaws. The performance goals may be ratified by the Board.

In administering the Plan, the Committee may at its option employ compensation consultants, accountants and counsel and other persons to assist or render advice to the Committee, all at the expense of the Company. Any determinations made by the Committee in connection with the Plan shall be final and binding on the Company, its Affiliates, Subsidiaries and their respective stockholders and each Participant in the Plan.

3.2. Deferral Arrangement.

The Board may permit or require the deferral of any award payment into a deferred compensation arrangement, subject to such rules and procedures as it may establish, which may include provisions for the payment or crediting of interest or earnings. Any such deferrals shall be made in a manner that complies with Code Section 409A.

4. ELIGIBILITY

Eligibility under this Plan is limited to eligible officers and key employees designated by the Committee, in its discretion. Upon such designation for a Performance Period, the executive shall become a "Participant" under the Plan.

5. ANNUAL INCENTIVE AWARDS

5.1. Granting Annual Incentive Awards.

The Committee may grant an Annual Incentive Award to each Participant. In doing so, the Committee shall establish the performance goals applicable to determination of each such Participant's Annual Incentive Award. The maximum Annual Incentive Award payable to a Participant under this Plan for a fiscal year shall be \$5,000,000.

5.1.1. Performance Goals Generally.

The performance goals for Annual Incentive Awards shall consist of one or more business criteria and a targeted level or levels of performance with respect to each of such criteria, as specified by the Committee consistent with this **Section 5.1**. Performance goals shall be objective and shall otherwise meet the requirements of Code Section 162(m) and regulations thereunder including the requirement that the level or levels of performance targeted by the Committee result in the achievement of performance goals being "substantially uncertain." The Committee may determine that such Awards shall be granted and/or settled upon achievement of any one performance goal or that two or more of the performance goals must be achieved as a condition to grant and/or settlement of such Annual Incentive Awards. Performance goals may differ for Annual Incentive Awards granted to any one Participant or to different Participants.

5.1.2. Timing For Establishing Performance Goals.

Performance goals shall be established not later than 90 days after the beginning of any Performance Period applicable to the Annual Incentive Awards, or at such other date as may be required or permitted for "performance-based compensation" under Code Section 162(m).

5.1.3. Settlement of Awards; Other Terms.

Settlement of Annual Incentive Awards shall be in cash, Stock or other property, in the discretion of the Committee. The Committee may, in its discretion, reduce the amount of a settlement otherwise to be made in connection with an Annual Incentive Award. The Committee shall specify the circumstances in which Annual Incentive Awards shall be paid or forfeited in the event of termination of service by the Participant prior to the end of a Performance Period or settlement of awards.

5.1.4. Performance Measures.

The performance goals established by the Committee shall be based on one or more of the following Performance Measures:

- (a) net earnings or net income;
- (b) operating earnings;
- (c) pretax earnings;
- (d) pre-tax earnings per share;
- (e) earnings per share;
- (f) share price, including growth measures and total stockholder return;
- (g) earnings before interest and taxes;
- (h) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization;
- (i) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization as adjusted to exclude any one or more of the following:
 - o stock-based compensation expense;
 - o income from discontinued operations;
 - o gain on cancellation of debt;
 - o debt extinguishment and related costs;
 - o restructuring, separation and/or integration charges and costs;
 - o reorganization and/or recapitalization charges and costs;
 - o impairment charges;
 - o gain or loss related to investments;
 - o sales and use tax settlement; and
 - o gain on non-monetary transaction.
- (j) sales or revenue growth, whether in general, by type of product or service, or by type of customer;
- (k) gross or operating margins;
- (l) return measures, including total shareholder return, return on assets, capital, investment, equity, sales or revenue;

- o operating cash flow;
- o free cash flow, defined as earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization (as adjusted to exclude any one or more of the items that may be excluded pursuant to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization above) less capital expenditures;
- o cash flow return on equity; and
- o cash flow return on investment;
- (n) productivity ratios;
- (o) expense targets;
- (p) market share;
- (q) working capital targets;
- (r) completion of acquisitions of businesses or companies;
- (s) completion of divestitures and asset sales;
- (t) debt repayment targets, and debt/equity ratios; and
- (u) any combination of the foregoing business criteria.

Any Performance Measure(s) may be used to measure the performance of the Company, Subsidiary, and/or Affiliate as a whole or any business unit of the Company, Subsidiary, and/or Affiliate or any combination thereof, as the Committee may deem appropriate, or any of the above Performance Measures as compared to the performance of a group of comparator companies, or published or special index that the Committee, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, or the Company may select Performance Measure (e) above as compared to various stock market indices.

5.1.5. Evaluation of Performance.

The Committee may provide with respect to Annual Incentive Awards that any evaluation of performance may include or exclude any of the following events that occur during a Performance Period: (a) asset write-downs; (b) litigation or claim judgments or settlements; (c) the effect of changes in tax laws, accounting principles, or other laws or provisions affecting reported results; (d) any reorganization and restructuring programs; (e) extraordinary nonrecurring items as described in Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 30 and/or in management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations appearing in the Company's annual report to shareholders for the applicable year; (f) acquisitions or divestitures; and (g) foreign exchange gains and losses. To the extent such inclusions or exclusions affect Awards to Participants, they shall be prescribed in a form that meets the requirements of Code Section 162(m) for deductibility.

5.1.6. Adjustment of Performance-Based Compensation.

The Committee shall retain the discretion to adjust any Awards downward, either on a formula or discretionary basis, or any combination as the Committee determines. Annual Incentive Awards may not be adjusted upward from the level of performance achieved.

5.1.7. Board Discretion.

In the event that applicable tax and/or securities laws change to permit Board discretion to alter the governing Performance Measures without obtaining shareholder approval of such changes, the Board shall have sole discretion to make such changes without obtaining shareholder approval provided the exercise of such discretion does not violate Code Section 409A. In addition, in the event that the Committee determines that it is advisable to grant Awards that shall not qualify as performance-based compensation under Section 162(m), the Committee may make such grants without satisfying the requirements of Code Section 162(m) and grant and/or settlement on Performance Measures other than those set forth in **Section 5.1.4.**

5.2. Determination of Annual Incentive Award.

Payment of a Participant's Annual Incentive Award, if any, is subject to certification by the Committee that the performance goals have been satisfied to a particular extent and any other material terms and conditions for the earning and payment of the Annual Incentive Award have been satisfied. The amount of payment shall be further subject to the Committee's right, in its sole discretion, to reduce the Annual Incentive Award amount as so determined. The Committee's determination is final and binding and the Participant shall have no right to receive the amount by which the Annual Incentive Award potential was reduced from the amount designated as payable upon achievement of the performance goals at a particular level. In no event shall an Annual Incentive Award be paid to a Participant unless and until the Plan has been approved by the Company's stockholders in the manner and to the extent required by Section 162(m).

6. GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.1. Disclaimer of Rights.

No provision in the Plan or in any Annual Incentive Award shall be construed to confer upon any individual the right to remain in the employ or service of the Company or any Affiliate, or to interfere in any way with any contractual or other right or authority of the Company either to increase or decrease the compensation or other payments to any individual at any time, or to terminate any employment or other relationship between any individual and the Company. The obligation of the Company to pay any benefits pursuant to this Plan shall be interpreted as a contractual obligation to pay only those amounts described herein, in the manner and under the conditions prescribed herein. The Plan shall in no way be interpreted to require the Company to transfer any amounts to a third party trustee or otherwise hold any amounts in trust or escrow for payment to any Participant under the terms of the Plan.

6.2. Nonexclusivity of the Plan.

Neither the adoption of the Plan nor the submission of the Plan to the stockholders of the Company for approval shall be construed as creating any limitations upon the right and authority of the Board to adopt such other incentive compensation arrangements (which arrangements may be applicable either generally to a class or classes of individuals or specifically to a particular individual or particular individuals) as the Board in its discretion determines desirable.

6.3. Withholding Taxes.

The Company or an Affiliate, as the case may be, shall have the right to deduct from payments of any kind otherwise due to a Participant any federal, state, or local taxes of any kind required by law to be withheld with respect to the vesting of or other lapse of restrictions applicable to an Award or upon the issuance of any shares of Stock, if any, pursuant to an award.

6.4. Captions.

The use of captions in this Plan or any Award Agreement is for the convenience of reference only and shall not affect the meaning of any provision of the Plan or such Award Agreement.

6.5. Other Provisions.

Each Award granted under the Plan may contain such other terms and conditions not inconsistent with the Plan as may be determined by the Board, in its sole discretion.

6.6. Number and Gender.

With respect to words used in this Plan, the singular form shall include the plural form, the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender, etc., as the context requires.

6.7. Severability.

If any provision of the Plan or any Award Agreement shall be determined to be illegal or unenforceable by any court of law in any jurisdiction, the remaining provisions hereof and thereof shall be severable and enforceable in accordance with their terms, and all provisions shall remain enforceable in any other jurisdiction.

6.8. Governing Law.

The validity and construction of this Plan and the instruments evidencing the Awards hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, other than any conflicts or choice of law rule or principle that might otherwise refer construction or interpretation of this Plan and the instruments evidencing the Awards granted hereunder to the substantive laws of any other jurisdiction.

6.9. Section 409A of the Code.

The Board intends to comply with Section 409A of the Code (“Section 409A”), or an exemption to Section 409A, with regard to awards hereunder that constitute or otherwise would constitute nonqualified deferred compensation within the meaning of Section 409A. To the extent that the Board determines that a Participant would be subject to the additional 20% tax imposed on certain nonqualified deferred compensation plans pursuant to Section 409A as a result of any provision of any Award granted under this Plan, such provision shall be deemed amended to the minimum extent necessary to avoid application of such additional tax. The nature of any such amendment shall be determined by the Board.

6.10. Amendment and Termination.

The Board shall have the right to amend, modify, suspend or terminate the Plan from time to time, but no such amendment, modification, suspension or termination shall, without prior approval of the Company’s stockholders, alter the business criteria on which the performance goals are based, increase the dollar maximum for an annual bonus under **Section 5.1** or materially modify the requirements regarding eligibility for participation in the Plan, nor shall any such amendment, modification or termination impair, without the consent of the Participant affected, any Annual Incentive Award payment that has been certified and approved by the Committee prior to the effective date of the amendment, modification, suspension or termination.

* * *

To record the amendment and restatement of the Plan by the Board, on April 2, 2012 subject approval of the performance measures by the stockholders, the Company has caused its authorized officer to execute the Plan.

COLFAX CORPORATION

By: /s/ William Rothenbach
Name: William Rothenbach
Title: SVP, Human Resources

AMENDMENT TO SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to the Share Purchase Agreement (the "Amendment"), is executed on October 25, 2012, by and among,

- **INVERSIONES BRECA S.A.**, a company organized and existing under the laws of the Republic of Peru, domiciled at Calle Las Begonias 441, Oficina 242, San Isidro, Lima ("Sellers"); and,
- **COLFAX CORPORATION**, a company organized and existing under the laws of Delaware, domiciled at 8170 Maple Lawn Boulevard, Suite 180, Fulton, MD 20759, United States of America ("Buyer").

hereinafter Sellers and Buyer, each a "Party" and collectively, the "Parties".

RECITALS

(A) **WHEREAS**, the Parties entered into a share purchase agreement dated May 26th, 2012 (the "Agreement"), pursuant to which, subject to the conditions precedent established therein, Buyer shall buy and acquire from Seller, and Seller shall sell and transfer to Buyer the Transaction Interest.

(B) **WHEREAS**, Buyer desires to acquire from Sellers certain additional common shares of the Company acquired by Sellers from third parties after the date of the Agreement.

(C) **WHEREAS**, the Parties desire to incorporate Section 2.5(h) to the Agreement and amend Section 2.2 (a), Sections 4.3 (a) and (b) and Annex 4.10(a) of Schedule A of the Agreement.

(D) **WHEREAS**, the Parties agree that capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the agreements, herein contained, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

AGREEMENTS

Section 1. Transaction Interest and Purchase Price

1.1 According to Section 3.1 (a) of the Agreement, the Sellers have acquired from Minsur S.A., Futura Consorcio Inmobiliario S.A., EXSA S.A., Mr. Fortunato Brescia Moreyra, Mr. Mario Brescia Moreyra and Mr. Pedro Brescia Moreyra their interest in the Company accumulating a total amount of 147,005,547 common shares, equivalent to approximately 99% of the total number of common shares of the Company, and 55,810,902 investment shares of the Company, equivalent to approximately 75% of the total number of investment shares of the Company.

1.2 Pursuant to Section 3.6(d) of the Agreement, the Sellers subscribed 40,288,691 common shares of the Company and 15,295,669 investment shares of the Company which together with the shares acquired according to section 1.1 above constitute the Transaction Interest (as stated in the Agreement).

1.3 Sellers have further acquired from third parties an amount of 16,013 common shares of the Company.

1.4 By this Amendment, Buyer and Sellers agree to include the 16,013 common shares of the Company mentioned in Section 1.3 above as part of the Transaction Interest; therefore, at Closing Date, the Sellers shall transfer to the Buyer a total amount of 187,310,251 common shares of the Company, equivalent to approximately 99% of the total number of common shares, and 71,106,571 investment shares of the Company, equivalent approximately 75% of the total number of investment shares of the Company, which together represent and shall constitute the new Transaction Interest.

1.5 The Parties agree that any reference made in the Agreement to the term "Transaction Interest" shall be understood to be made to the new Transaction Interest as defined in section 1.4 above.

1.6 By this Amendment, Buyer and Seller agree to amend Section 2.2(a), as set forth below:

"(a) The price for the purchase and sale of the Transaction Interest is the amount of US\$ 183,363,015.47 (the "Purchase Price")."

Section 2. Amendment of Sections 4.3(a) and 4.3(b)

2.1 Section 4.3(a) of the Agreement is hereby amended as set forth below:

"The capital of the Company is fully paid-in and reflected in the company's bylaws. The capital stock of the Company consists of 188,955,706 shares of common stock, and 94,475,455 investment shares, all of which such shares have been duly authorized, validly issued and fully paid-in."

2.2 Section 4.3 (b) of the Agreement is hereby amended as set forth below:

"Sellers are the record owner, and shall continue to be the record owner on the Closing Date of: (i) 187,310,251 common shares of the Company, representing no less than 99% of the authorized and issued common shares of the Company, and (ii) 71,106,571 investment shares issued by the Company, representing no less than 75% of the total number of investment shares of the Company. All of the shares held by Sellers in the capital stock of the Company: (i) have been duly authorized and validly issued; (ii) are fully paid-in; and (iii) have been issued in compliance in all respects with all applicable securities Laws and other applicable Laws."

Section 3. Incorporation of Section 2.5(h)

Section 2.5(h) is hereby incorporated to the Agreement, as set forth below:

“(h) The obligation of Buyer to launch the Tender Offer under this Agreement shall cease to exist and no longer be applicable in all respects if such obligation is waived by the *Superintendencia del Mercado de Valores* of the Republic of Peru in accordance with the Peruvian Securities Law, the Regulations of the Tender Offer and all other applicable regulations; provided however that such waiver shall in all cases imply a public offering to acquire up to 100% of the Company’s common shares launched by either the Buyer or the Company.”

Section 4. Amendment of Annex 4.10 (a) of Schedule A

Section I(3) of Annex 4.10 (a) of Schedule A of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated, as set forth below:

“3. Las siguientes marcas fueron transferidas por Soldexa S.A. a favor de Soldex S.A., por medio de la escisión parcial celebrada por éstas últimas, la cual entró en vigencia el día 1 de julio de 2011. A la fecha, la transferencia de las siguientes marcas se encuentra pendiente de ser registradas:

Nº	Marca	Tipo	Estado	Clase	País	Titular	Nº Cert.	Vence
1	PUNTO AZUL	MD	OTO	6	Colombia	SOLDEXA S.A.	386855	27/08/2019
2	SOLDEXA	MM	OTO	6	Colombia	SOLDEXA S.A.	395025	29/12/2019

Section 5. Waiver.

The Parties agree that the fact that the brands which are being excluded from Annex 4.10(a) of Schedule A of the Agreement were never owned by the Company and such exclusion does not constitute a breach of the representation and warranty set forth in Section 4.10 of the Agreement; therefore, Buyer hereby waives any action that may arise from any breach of the representation and warranty set forth in Section 4.10 of the Agreement.

Section 6. Miscellaneous.

The Parties agree that the provisions of Article XI of the Agreement, as applicable, will be deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Amendment and made a part hereof. The agreements set forth herein shall be effective as of the date hereof and for all times hereafter. Except as amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

* * * *

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

BUYER:

/s/ Daniel A. Pryor

By: Colfax Corporation

Name: Daniel A. Pryor

Date: October 25, 2012

[Buyer signature page to the Amendment]

Consented and agreed to as of the date first written above.

SELLERS:

/s/ Pedro Brescia Moreyra

By: Inversiones Breca S.A.

Name: Pedro Brescia Moreyra

Date: 31/10/2012

/s/ Jaime Araoz Medanic

By: Inversiones Breca S.A.

Name: Jaime Araoz Medanic

Date: 31/10/2012

[Sellers signature page to the Amendment]

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO
COLFAX CORPORATION
REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT
February 18, 2013**

This Amendment No. 1 (this "Amendment"), dated as of February 18, 2013 (the "Effective Date"), to that certain Registration Rights Agreement (the "Agreement"), dated as of May 30, 2003, by and among Colfax Corporation, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Mitchell P. Rales and Steven M. Rales (together, the "Rales Holders") and the other Stockholders party thereto, is made by and among the Company and the Rales Holders. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Agreement.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Sections 3 and 5 of the Agreement, the Company has granted the Rales Holders certain registration rights (the "Registration Rights") with respect to the Registrable Securities during the Registration Rights Period;

WHEREAS, the Registration Rights expire on May 8, 2013 (the "Initial Expiration Date");

WHEREAS, the Rales Holders have agreed to refrain from exercising the Registration Rights prior to the Initial Expiration Date in consideration for the extension by the Company of the Registration Rights Period.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Amendment to Section 1. The definition of "Registration Rights Period" set forth in Section 1 of the Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"Registration Rights Period" means for purposes of the registration rights granted under Section 3 and Section 5 hereof, the period commencing on such date that is 180 days from the closing date of a Qualified Public Offering and ending on May 8, 2016.

2. Amendment to Section 17. The notice provision set forth in Section 17 of the Agreement is amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

All notices, demands, requests, consents or other communications to be given or delivered under or by reason of the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when (i) delivered personally to the recipient, (ii) sent by confirmed facsimile or confirmed electronic mail transmission before 5:00 p.m. New York City time on a Business Day, and otherwise on the next Business Day, or (iii) one Business Day after being sent to the recipient by reputable overnight courier service (charges prepaid). Such notices, demands, requests, consents and other communications shall be sent (i) if to the Company, to Colfax Corporation, 8170 Maple Lawn Blvd., Suite 180, Fulton, MD 20759, facsimile number (301) 323-9001, and (ii) if to any Holder, to 2200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Suite 800W, Washington, DC 20037, or to such Holder at the address then on record with the Company or to such other address of Holder designated in writing to the Company from time to time.

3. Waiver of Registration Rights. The Rales Holders agree not to exercise the Registration Rights prior to the Initial Expiration Date.
4. Continuing Effect. With the exception of this Amendment, the remaining provisions of the Agreement remain unchanged.
5. Interpretation of Amendment. In the event of any conflict, inconsistency or incongruity between any provision of this Amendment and any provision of the Agreement, the provisions of this Amendment shall govern and control.
6. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same instrument.
7. Governing Law. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ITS PRINCIPLES OR RULES OF CONFLICT OF LAWS TO THE EXTENT SUCH PRINCIPLES OR RULES WOULD REQUIRE OR PERMIT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Amendment as of the Effective Date set forth above.

COLFAX CORPORATION

By: /s/ Steven E. Simms

Name: Steven E. Simms

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

[Amendment No. 1 to Registration Rights Agreement]

RALES HOLDERS

/s/ Mitchell P. Rales

Mitchell P. Rales

/s/ Steven M. Rales

Steven M. Rales

[Amendment No. 1 to Registration Rights Agreement]

COLFAX CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES
COMPUTATION OF RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
(Dollars in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
Earnings:					
Income before income taxes	\$ 48,439	\$ 19,987	\$ 27,688	\$ 32,418	\$ 5,996
Plus: fixed charges	104,739	7,542	8,214	8,811	13,517
Earnings available to cover fixed charges	\$ 153,178	\$ 27,529	\$ 35,902	\$ 41,229	\$ 19,513
Fixed charges:					
Interest expense, including amortization of deferred financing costs	\$ 91,570	\$ 5,919	\$ 6,684	\$ 7,212	\$ 11,822
Interest portion of rental payment	13,169	1,623	1,530	1,599	1,695
Total fixed charges	104,739	7,542	8,214	8,811	13,517
Dividends on preferred stock	18,951	—	—	—	3,492
Total fixed charges and dividends on preferred stock	\$ 123,690	\$ 7,542	\$ 8,214	\$ 8,811	\$ 17,009
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	<u>1.46x</u>	<u>3.65x</u>	<u>4.37x</u>	<u>4.68x</u>	<u>1.44x</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges and dividends on preferred stock	<u>1.24x</u>	<u>3.65x</u>	<u>4.37x</u>	<u>4.68x</u>	<u>1.15x</u>

Subsidiaries of the Registrant

Company Name	Country
Abercorn Nominees Limited	England & Wales
Agridzaar Limited	Cyprus
Airgare Limited	England & Wales
AlcoTec Wire Corporation	US - Delaware
Alloy Rods Global Inc.	US - Delaware
Allweiler A/S	Norway
Allweiler Belgium SA	Belgium
Allweiler Finland Oy AB	Finland
Allweiler GmbH	Germany
Allweiler Group GmbH	Germany
Anderson Group Inc.	US - Delaware
Applied Optics Center Corporation	US - Massachusetts
Arcos Welding Products Limited	England & Wales
AS ESAB	Norway
Ashington Fabrication Company Limited	England & Wales
Austcold Refrigeration Pty Limited	Australia
Baird Corporation	US - Massachusetts
Baric Holdings Limited	England & Wales
Baric Products Limited	England & Wales
Baric Systems Limited	England & Wales
Baric Systems Middle East Limited	England & Wales
Brinal Limited	England & Wales
Brunner Corporation	Panama
Buffalo Forge SA de CV	Mexico
CAST Limited	England & Wales
CAST Resources Limited	England & Wales
Cecil Holdings Limited	England & Wales
Central Mining Finance Limited	England & Wales
Charter Central Finance Limited	England & Wales
Charter Central Services Limited	England & Wales
Charter Consolidated Finance Limited	England & Wales
Charter Consolidated Financial Services Limited	England & Wales
Charter Consolidated Holdings Limited	England & Wales
Charter Consolidated Investments Limited	England & Wales
Charter Consolidated Limited	England & Wales
Charter Finance AB	Sweden
Charter Finance S.a.r.l.	Luxembourg
Charter Industries Limited	England & Wales
Charter International Jersey Funding Limited	Jersey
Charter International Limited	Jersey
Charter Limited	England & Wales

Charter Overseas Holdings Limited	England & Wales
Charter Trustee Limited	England & Wales
Charter Trustee Management Limited	England & Wales
Chartertop Limited	Ireland
CLFX Europe Finance Ltd	England & Wales
CLFX Netherlands Finance CV	Netherlands
CLFX Sub Holding LLC	US - Delaware
CLFX Sub Limited	England & Wales
CLFX Sweden CV	Netherlands
Colfax (HK) Limited	Hong Kong
Colfax (Wuxi) Pump Company Ltd.	China
Colfax do Brasil - Produtos e Servicos Para Fluidos Ltda	Brazil
Colfax Fluid Handling Holding BV	Netherlands
Colfax Fluid Handling LLC	US - Delaware
Colfax Group GmbH	Germany
Colfax Netherlands Holding BV	Netherlands
Colfax Pompe SpA	Italy
Colfax Pumpen GmbH	Germany
Colfax UK Finance Limited	England & Wales
Colfax UK Holdings Limited	England & Wales
Colfax-Imo Pompes S.A.S	France
Comercializadora de Electrodo Venezuela Comelven C.A.	Venezuela
Conarco Alambres y Soldaduras SA	Argentina
Condor Equipamentos Industriais Ltda	Brazil
Constellation Pumps Corporation	US - Delaware
CPC International LLC	US - Delaware
Davidson Group Limited	Jersey
Distribution Mining & Equipment Company, LLC	US - Delaware
Ember Overseas Holdings Limited	England & Wales
EMSA Holdings Inc.	US - Delaware
Engart Fans Limited	England & Wales
ESAB (Australia) Pty Ltd	Australia
ESAB (Malaysia) SDN BHD	Malaysia
ESAB Africa Welding and Cutting (Proprietary) Limited	South Africa
ESAB AG	Switzerland
ESAB Aktiebolag	Sweden
ESAB ApS	Denmark
ESAB Argentina SA	Argentina
ESAB Asia/Pacific Pte Limited	Singapore
ESAB Automation Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Bulgaria EAD	Bulgaria
ESAB CentroAmerica SA	Panama
ESAB Chile SA	Chile
ESAB Colombia SAS	Colombia
ESAB Comercio e Industria de Soldadura Lda	Portugal

ESAB Comercio e Servicos de Soldagem Ltda	Brazil
ESAB Cutting & Welding Automation (Shanghai) Co Limited	China
ESAB Cutting Systems GmbH	Germany
ESAB Electrodes JSC	Bulgaria
ESAB Equipment & Machinery Manufacturing (Zhangjiagang) Co Limited	China
ESAB Europe GmbH	Switzerland
ESAB Europe Holdings Limited	Ireland
ESAB Finance BV	Netherlands
ESAB France SAS	France
ESAB GesmbH	Austria
ESAB GmbH	Germany
ESAB Group (Ireland) Limited	Ireland
ESAB Group (UK) Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Group BV	Netherlands
ESAB Group Canada Inc.	Canada
ESAB Group Russia Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Holdings Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Hungary Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Iberica SA	Spain
ESAB India Limited	India
ESAB Industria e Comercio Ltda	Brazil
ESAB International Aktiebolag	Sweden
ESAB Investments Sp. z o.o.	Poland
ESAB Kaynak ve Kesme Urunleri Ticaret Limited Sirketi	Turkey
ESAB Kazakhstan LLC	Kazakhstan
ESAB Kft	Hungary
ESAB KK	Japan
ESAB Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Limited (Thailand)	Thailand
ESAB Limited Liability Company	Russian Federation
ESAB Mexico SA de CV	Mexico
ESAB Middle East FZE	United Arab Emirates
ESAB Nederland BV	Netherlands
ESAB Participacoes Ltda	Brazil
ESAB Pensions Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Perstorp AB	Sweden
ESAB Polska Sp. z o.o.	Poland
ESAB Rhona GmbH	Germany
ESAB Romania Trading SRL	Romania
ESAB Russia BV	Netherlands
ESAB Russia Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Saldatura SpA	Italy
ESAB SeAH Corporation	Republic of Korea
ESAB SeAH Welding Products (Yantai) Co. Limited	China

ESAB Slovakia sro	Slovakia
ESAB Sp. z o.o.	Poland
ESAB Sverige Aktiebolag	Sweden
ESAB Sweden Holdings AB	Sweden
ESAB Technology Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Terni Srl	Italy
ESAB Treasury Limited	England & Wales
ESAB Ukraine LLC	Ukraine
ESAB Vamberk sro	Czech Republic
ESAB Welding & Cutting Products (Shanghai) Co Limited	China
ESAB Welding Equipment AB	Sweden
ESAB Welding Products (Jiangsu) Co Limited	China
ESAB Welding Products (Weihai) Co Limited	China
ESAB-ATAS GmbH	Germany
ESAB-Mor Kft	Hungary
ESTA Properties (UK) Limited	England & Wales
Eutectic do Brasil Ltda	Brazil
Evrador Trading Limited	Cyprus
Exelvia (Bermuda) Limited	Bermuda
Exelvia Company	England & Wales
Exelvia Cyprus Limited	Cyprus
Exelvia France SAS	France
Exelvia Group India BV	Netherlands
Exelvia Group South America BV	Netherlands
Exelvia Holding Limitada	Brazil
Exelvia Holdings BV	Netherlands
Exelvia International Holdings BV	Netherlands
Exelvia Investments Limited	England & Wales
Exelvia Ireland	Ireland
Exelvia Netherlands BV	Netherlands
Exelvia Overseas Limited	England & Wales
Exelvia Properties Limited	England & Wales
Exelvia South America BV	Netherlands
Fairmount Automation Inc.	US - Pennsylvania
Filarc Welding Limited	England & Wales
Hamilton Brimer Limited	England & Wales
Hancock Cutting Machines Limited	England & Wales
HCL Pension Trustee Limited	England & Wales
HE Deutschland Holdings GmbH	Germany
Hobart Overseas Holdings Limited	England & Wales
Hobart Place Investments Limited	Scotland
Houttuin BV	Netherlands
Howden Africa (Proprietary) Limited	South Africa
Howden Africa Holdings Limited	South Africa
Howden Air & Gas India Private Limited	India

Howden Australia Pty Limited	Australia
Howden BC Compressors	France
Howden Burton Corblin Asia Limited	Hong Kong
Howden Compressors Limited	Scotland
Howden Compressors, Inc.	US - Delaware
Howden Covent Fans Inc.	Canada
Howden Denmark ApS	Denmark
Howden Donkin (Proprietary) Limited	South Africa
Howden Engineering (SE Asia) Limited	Hong Kong
Howden Engineering Limited	Scotland
Howden Fans Limited	England & Wales
Howden France	France
Howden Group BV	Netherlands
Howden Group Limited	England & Wales
Howden Group Netherlands BV	Netherlands
Howden Group South Africa Limited	South Africa
Howden Holdings ApS	Denmark
Howden Holdings BV	Netherlands
Howden Holdings Limited	England & Wales
Howden Hua Engineering Company Limited	China
Howden International Holdings BV	Netherlands
Howden Investments Limited	Jersey
Howden Limited Liability Company	Russian Federation
Howden Mexico Calentadores Regenerativos SRL de CV	Mexico
Howden Middle East FZE	United Arab Emirates
Howden Netherlands BV	Netherlands
Howden North America Inc.	US - Delaware
Howden Sirocco Group Limited	Scotland
Howden South America Ventiladores e Compressores Industria e Comercio Ltda	Brazil
Howden Spain SL	Spain
Howden Taiwan Company Limited	Taiwan
Howden Thomassen Australasia Pty Ltd	Australia
Howden Thomassen Comercio E Servicos de Compressores do Brasil Ltda	Brazil
Howden Thomassen Compressors BV	Netherlands
Howden Thomassen Compressors India Private Ltd	India
Howden Thomassen Far East Pte Ltd	Singapore
Howden Thomassen Korea Co. Ltd	Republic of Korea
Howden Thomassen Middle East FZCO	United Arab Emirates
Howden Thomassen Service Europe BV	Netherlands
Howden Thomassen Venezuela CA	Venezuela
Howden Turbowerke GmbH	Germany
Howden UK BV	Netherlands
Howden UK Limited	Northern Ireland

Howden Ventilatoren GmbH	Germany
Howden Water Technology A/S	Denmark
Howden Water Technology Inc.	US - Michigan
I/S Susaa	Denmark
Inmobiliaria Tepalcapa SA de CV	Mexico
IMO AB	Sweden
Imo Holdings Inc.	US - Delaware
Imo Industries (Canada) Inc.	Canada
Imo Industries Inc.	US - Delaware
Imovest Inc.	US - Delaware
Incom Transportation Inc.	US - Delaware
Interamic (Netherlands) BV	Netherlands
James Howden & Company Limited	Scotland
James Howden & Godfrey Overseas Limited	Scotland
James Howden (Thailand) Limited	Thailand
James Howden Holdings Limited	South Africa
L&T Howden Private Ltd	India
Labtest Equipment Company	US - California
LSC Lubrication System (Beijing) Co. Ltd	China
Macromax Corporation	Panama
Magnus Ireland	Ireland
Margarita SA	Argentina
Mining Machines Limited	Scotland
Murex Limited	England & Wales
Murex Welding Products (Ireland) Limited	Ireland
Murex Welding Products Limited	England & Wales
Novenco Aerex Limited	England & Wales
Optic-Electronic International Inc.	US - Texas
Oy ESAB	Finland
OZAS-ESAB Sp. z o.o.	Poland
PD-Technik Ingenieurburo GmbH	Germany
Penryn Granite Limited	England & Wales
Portland Valve LLC	US - Delaware
PT Esabindo Pratama	Indonesia
PT Karya Yasantara Cakti	Indonesia
Rapid Allweiler Pumps & Engineering Company (Pty) Ltd	South Africa
Romar Positioning Equipment International Pte Limited	Singapore
Roscoe Property LLC	US - Delaware
Rosscor Asia Pte Ltd	Singapore
Rosscor BV	Netherlands
Rosscor Malaysia SDN BHD	Malaysia
SA ESAB NV	Belgium
SES International BV	Netherlands
Shand (Matlock) Limited	England & Wales
Shand Holdings, Inc.	US - Delaware

Shawebone Holdings Inc.	US - Delaware
SIAM ESAB Welding & Cutting Limited	Thailand
Soldaduras Megriweld S.A.S	Columbia
Soldaduras West Arco S.A.S	Columbia
Soldex LLC	US - Delaware
Soldex S.A.	Peru
Soldex Holding I LLC	US - Delaware
Soldex Holding II LLC	US - Delaware
Soluciones Venezolanas en Soldaduras Solvensol C.A.	Venezuela
Sychevsky Electrode Plant	Russian Federation
The British South Africa Company	England & Wales
The Central Mining & Investment Corporation Limited	England & Wales
The Consolidated Mines Selection Company Limited	England & Wales
The ESAB Group Inc.	US - Delaware
TLMC Holding Inc.	US - Delaware
Total Lubrication Management Company	US - Delaware
Turbodel Inc.	US - Texas
Tushaco Pumps Private Limited	India
Van Dam Machine GmbH	Germany
Varo Technology Center Inc.	US - Texas
VHC Inc.	US - Texas
Warren Pumps LLC	US - Delaware
Weldcure Limited	England & Wales
Wirth (UK) Limited	Scotland
Wuxi Romar Heavy Industry Automatic Equipment Co. Limited	China
York Investments Limited	Bermuda
Zao ESAB SVEL	Russian Federation
Zao Welding Electrode Plant SIBES	Russian Federation

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-150710) pertaining to the Colfax Corporation 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan,
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-173883) pertaining to the Colfax Corporation 401(K) Savings Plan Plus,
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-183115) pertaining to the Colfax Corporation 2008 Omnibus Incentive Plan as amended and restated, and
- (4) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-179650) of Colfax Corporation

of our reports dated February 18, 2013, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Colfax Corporation, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Colfax Corporation included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Colfax Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2012.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Baltimore, MD
February 18, 2013

CERTIFICATIONS

I, Steven E. Simms, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Colfax Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: February 18, 2013

/s/ Steven E. Simms

Steven E. Simms

**President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)**

CERTIFICATIONS

I, C. Scott Brannan, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Colfax Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: February 18, 2013

/s/ C. Scott Brannan

C. Scott Brannan
Senior Vice President, Finance, Chief Financial Officer
and Treasurer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
(as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)

I, Steven E. Simms, as President and Chief Executive Officer of Colfax Corporation (the "Company"), certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 (as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002), that to my knowledge:

- (1) the annual report on Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended December 31, 2012 (the "Report"), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 18, 2013

/s/ Steven E. Simms

Steven E. Simms
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
(as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002)

I, C. Scott Brannan, as Senior Vice President, Finance, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Colfax Corporation (the "Company"), certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 (as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002), that to my knowledge:

- (1) the annual report on Form 10-K of the Company for the period ended December 31, 2012 (the "Report"), filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 18, 2013

/s/ C. Scott Brannan

C. Scott Brannan

Senior Vice President, Finance, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)
